DECEMBER 1981 / $2.50

ham radio magazine

incorporating HAM RADIO HORIZONS

'tis the Season

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

ham radio

magazine

incorporating

HAM RADIO HORIZONS

DECEMBER 1981

volume 14, number 12

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498
Telephone: 603-878-1441

subscription rates

United States: one year, $16.50
two years, $28.50; three years, $38.50

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)
one year, $21.50; two years, $40.00
three years, $57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air
Forwarding Service) one year, $28.00

All subscription orders payable in
United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents

Foreign subscription agents are
listed on page 75

Microfilm copies
are available from
University Microfilms, International
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles
from *ham radio* are available to the
blind and physically handicapped
from Recorded Periodicals
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Second-class postage
paid at Greenville, N.H. 03048-0498
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to *ham radio*
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498

contents

12 a-m/fm converter for facsimile transmission
Karl-Gustav Strid, SM6FJB

20 up-conversion receiver: part two
George Cutsogeorge, W2VJN

30 ham radio techniques
Bill Orr, W6SAI

36 communications receivers for the year 2000: part two
Dr. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR

46 rf-power distributor
F.T. Marcellino, W3BYM

48 half-square antenna
Robert Schiers, NØAN

54 medium-scan television
Don C. Miller, W9NTP

70 Dxer's Diary
Bob Locher, W9KNI

120 advertisers index
6 comments
78 DX forecaster
75 flea market
67 ham calendar
94 ham mart
52 ham notes
106 *ham radio* index
86 new products
4 observation and opinion
10 presstop
120 reader service
59 short circuits

Observation & Opinion

This month I'd like to introduce a close friend and fellow Californian, *Bill Gay, WA6PNY. Bill and his wife* visited us on the last leg of an extensive trip across Canada that lasted 2½ months. They met many Amateurs and had a wonderful time operating their station, which was installed in a 31-foot trailer. Here are some of their experiences and a look at what other American hams might expect from our colleagues up north, in Bill's own words. **Editor.**

The hospitality extended to my wife and me by Canadian Radio Amateurs during our trailer trip across that country is something I'll never forget. Trailering with a mobile ham station is a great way to make friends, and I want to thank all the hams I met from British Columbia to Quebec for their warmth and generosity.

I had no idea what was involved in obtaining permission to operate in Canada. I wrote to the Canadian Department of Communications for information and even included a copy of my license. I was told just to bring my gear and operate as if I were in the U.S. No fuss, no bother. With the reciprocal licensing agreement, I was allowed to work essentially all the ham bands with the same privileges I have at home as an Advanced-class licensee.

We had no problems whatever crossing into Canada.

"Where are you from?"

"San Diego."

"Where are you going?"

"Across Canada!"

"How long are you going to be in the country?"

"Two or three months."

"Okay, go ahead."

Unbelievable! I was prepared to pay duty on food, my equipment, and so forth, but there was no inspection and no hassle.

One of the highlights of the trip occurred after we'd stopped at a KOA campground just outside Calgary. I called Fred Dettmers, VE2BQY, (whom I'd met previously) on the radio and asked if there was an autopatch on the local repeater. I was told, "Oh yes. Standard access: star up; pound down." I was amazed! No secret codes, no PL tones — just star up and pound down. Another example of Canadian hospitality.

While visiting with Fred and his wife, I had an opportunity to obtain an insight into the differences between Amateur Radio in Canada and the United States. Consider, for example, that the Amateur population in Canada is only about 21,000, compared with 53,000 in California alone. It's easy to understand the concern of the Canadian ham who must contend with the terrific wall of signals coming up from south of the border, especially when Canadians are trying to work into Europe.

The licensing structure in Canada is interesting. Three classes of license are offered: Amateur, Advanced, and Digital. For the Amateur license, the applicant must pass a ten-WPM code test, a written exam, and an oral exam. This license class grants all-band privileges, code only, plus VHF phone. After six months and proof of at least twelve contacts, a 10-meter-phone endorsement and full power privileges are granted. The Digital license allows digital operation at VHF/UHF.

The Amateur-class licensee is eligible to apply for the Advanced license after one year. This exam consists of a fifteen-WPM code test and another written test. The Advanced license permits full band and mode privileges. After five years, the Advanced-class Amateur may obtain a two-letter call sign if available. Licenses are issued for five years, with an annual fee payable to the DOC.

Our trip lasted 2½ months. I had a chance to operate in all the VE districts except VE1 and to meet a fine group of people. One real challenge was a request I received to explain the new Amercian call sign system. It seems that no one in Canada really understands what's going on, who's who, or what's what with our new calls. I'm not sure I understand either.

Bill Gay, WA6PNY

ICOM IC-720A

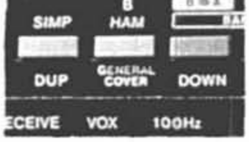
Multi mode operation includes CW/AM/SSB/RTTY — Normally used side band selected automatically.

Simple to use Dual VFO's standard Data transfer button for marking a frequency of interest and storing it in unused VFO.

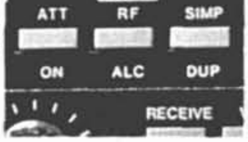
Continuously variable power from 10W to full power — speech processor — LDA channeling module included provides auto band changing capability when increasing your power using the IC-2KL broad banded solid state linear.

Broadbanded solid state transceiver operation on the 9 amateur HF bands — Readout of mode in use and VFO — Status LEDs for push button functions.

General coverage receiver from a 0.1KHz to 29.999.9MHz — Split VFO operation — Frequency memorized in standby VFO.



Use of RF/ALC switch in conjunction with the internal top hatch cover switches allows monitoring relative RF Out, SWR, collector current and ALC.



The ICOM HF System. We Have You Covered.

HF/VHF/UHF AMATEUR AND MARINE COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

ICOM

ICOM AMERICA, INCORPORATED

Sales Service Centers located at

2112 116th Avenue NE
Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone (206) 454-8155

3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 307
Dallas, TX 75234
Phone (214) 620-2780

All stated specifications are approximate and subject to change without notice or obligation. All ICOM radios significantly exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

comments

coaxed into noticing

Dear HR:

Your July article "Buying Parts By Mail" left out a very reliable source of coaxial cable and other parts. Please notice that Nemal Electronics (5685 S.W. 80th St., Miami, Florida 33143) has a wide selection of coaxial cable and cable accessories for sale at very attractive prices. In addition to that, their service is excellent. I can usually expect to get my order from them in little more than a week's time. Next time you need something in the cable line, I suggest you give them a call.

Dave Karpiej, K1THP
Plainville, Connecticut

a new breed

Dear HR:

What is wrong with this new breed of Amateur operator? Is it that we're friendly, considerate, and delighted with the idea of being a ham operator? When I was young we looked upon ham operators as elitists — eccentric individualists, mostly rich and *kooky*. Well, times have changed, what with the age of electronics and with the advent of inexpensive Citizen-Band Radio, and many of us who suffered through the changes on 11 meters have migrated to ham radio.

There are those of us who will become the ideal ham operator, knowledgeable in all phases of electronics, capable of tearing a radio apart and arranging it in perhaps better-than-new condition. And there will be those of us who will wish we could but cannot, who will resort to the Bash book and memorization in order to escape the trials of 11 meters. It behooves the well-versed Amateur operator to use his expertise to help others and to turn his attention to more constructive matters — perhaps new rules and regulations to replace antiquated ones.

So I say Viva La Nuevo Amateur operator and remember you are now a part of the elite. Handle it with dignity and care and to you who did it the hard way — understanding is the name of the game.

Judith M. Stevens, KA4IZU
Clearwater, Florida

RFI cures

Dear HR:

In regards to John Frank's article about RFI (September, 1981), I think the rule of thumb he speaks of in reference to **fig. 2** is misleading. The rule is implemented when no ac signal is desired across the resistor being bypassed, as in an emitter or cathode lead. This is not the case for a preamp input. The rule should be tied to the interfering signal. The bypass cap must have a high impedance with respect to the circuit impedance at the highest audio frequency presented to the amplifier.

Al Izatt, WB7SYB
Aberdeen, Washington

Part of the problem in selecting bypass capacitors for RFI cures is that there are two frequencies involved (audio and radio), and we want to bypass only one of them.

The rule of thumb I mentioned in my article provides a starting point for determining how much capacitance should be added to bypass rf without affecting audio. The optimum value of the bypass capacitor will depend on the impedances involved, the severity of the interference, and the frequency of the offending signal.

My own experience shows that bigger is not necessarily better when you are adding bypass capacitors to cure RFI. I prefer using the smallest amount of capacitance that will solve the RFI problem.

John W. Frank, WB9TQG
Madison, Wisconsin

low SWR

Dear HR:

I enjoyed the article by Stan Gibilisco, W1GV/4, entitled "How Important Is Low SWR?" in the August, 1981, issue. It is an excellent article and I believe it will help many people, especially me. I believe, however, that there is one small mistake in **fig. 2**. All the cable losses are off by a factor of two. This I believe is because the cable loss is actually one-half the measured value because the measured value is a two-way cable loss. I refer you to the article by K9MM.*

John Biro, K1KSY
Chelmsford, Massachusetts

In response to the letter from John Biro, K1KSY, I have performed my own calculation, as follows:

Let m = *line loss when matched;*
E = *"forward" voltage as measured at transmitter;*
e = *"reflected" voltage as measured at transmitter*
r = *SWR;*
ρ = *reflection coefficient* = $(r-1)/(r+1)$

Then, with the far end of the line short-circuited,

$$-2m = 20\log_{10}(e/E) = 20\log_{10}(\rho) = 20\log_{10}[(r-1)/(r+1)]$$

$$\text{Thus } m = -10\log_{10}[(r-1)/(r+1)]$$

*This formula produces results that agree with John's and show that **fig. 2** in my article is in fact off by a factor of 2.*

Stan Gibilisco, W1GV/4
Miami, Florida

---

*John E. Becker, K9MM, "Calculating Feedline Loss with a Single Measurement at the Transmitter," *ham radio*, June, 1978.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

presstop

PROJECTED FCC STAFF CUTS could drastically alter the agency over the next two years. According to Communications Daily of October 8, over 500 Commission jobs are due to be cut during fiscal 1982 and 1983. The Reagan-administration-mandated cuts will be particularly severe in the Private Radio Bureau, which had 258 positions (250 of them filled) when fiscal 1981 ended. It's to be reduced to only 193 people in the next 12 months, and to 176 the following year. Of the Bureau's present 250 people, 145 work in licensing at Gettysburg and are thus considered essential. As a result, all of the PRB's cutback will be in Washington, where it employs 105. The planned reduction will leave only 31 people doing the Bureau's Washington work two years from now! This will undoubtedly mean a great deal of workload doubling up, with the attention paid to each of the services the Bureau administers reduced accordingly.

The Field Office Bureau will fare just as poorly under the recently announced plans, with its staff to be reduced from the present 455 to 311. A number of Field Offices will have to be closed, and the services provided by others drastically reduced. Enforcement efforts will also have to be sharply curtailed as well. Of course, other FCC bureaus will also be feeling the pinch, and there's even a rumor the FCC's Laurel (Maryland) Lab will close.

Some Key Provisions of Senator Goldwater's bill, S.929, take on a new meaning as the impact of the FCC cutback sinks in. Amateurs administering exams, and taking an active part in enforcement, could help the Commission greatly should it no longer be able to properly support these activities itself.

Chairman Fowler Has Announced his intention to seek a relaxation of the projected cuts from the Office of Management and Budget. Because of the importance of the FCC to a healthy Amateur Service, Amateurs could do themselves a service by asking their Congressmen to provide more FCC funding.

SENATOR GOLDWATER'S PRO-AMATEUR RADIO BILL was passed by the Senate September 25 by unanimous consent. This important piece of legislation, S.929, would affect not only the Amateur Service but would also affect CB and radio control licensees as well as the electronics manufacturing industry.

Establishment Of RFI Susceptibility standards for the TV and home entertainment electronics industry could well be the most significant result of this comprehensive bill, if it becomes law. It would vest in the FCC the authority to set such standards, as a means of reducing escalating RFI problems. It would also increase the term of an Amateur license from five to ten years, while a last-minute amendment by Senator Goldwater would also permit the FCC to discontinue the licensing of CB and radio control operators entirely, a deregulatory measure that has received some support from both FCC staff and Commissioners recently. In addition, it would specifically exempt Amateur transmissions from the secrecy provisions (Section 605) of the Communications Act. Though it was long assumed that Amateurs were not included in Section 605 coverage, recent legal decisions have generally applied its limitations to Amateur operations.

The Commission Could Enlist Volunteer assistants from both the Amateur Radio and CB communities, under still another provision of Senator Goldwater's bill. These volunteers would be permitted to work directly with FCC engineers in monitoring both Amateur and CB frequencies for unlicensed or otherwise improper operations. Amateur Radio licensees would also be permitted to serve as volunteer examiners for "entry level" Amateur license applicants, a long-standing practice in Amateur Radio that has recently been termed "illegal" under present laws by the FCC legal staff.

One Key Provision Of S.929, as introduced by Senator Goldwater, was not included in the bill the Senate passed. This was the provision that would have given the Commission the power to restrict the purchase of transmitting equipment to those having the appropriate license to use it. Though generally supported by the Amateur community, this provision contradicts the deregulatory philosophy of the present administration.

The Next Step For S.929 is in the House of Representatives, where it could be tied to appropriate legislation already pending there. More likely, it will be considered by itself, possibly replacing existing legislation such as Rep. Dannemeyer's HR 2203. It will go to the House Committee on Communications, chaired by Rep. Timoty Wirth, and it's possible that some action could be taken on it by early next year.

Support Of S.929 By Amateurs, expressed to their Representatives, should help to keep the bill moving toward passage.

AVAILABILITY OF THE NEW 10-MHZ BAND looks farther and farther away. First, the WARC treaty hasn't yet been ratified by the Senate, and, though that could happen soon, until it does there will be little further FCC action on new allocations. When those new allocations do become official, by revision of Part 2 of the FCC Rules, U.S Amateurs will still face a rule-making proceeding to determine how the new band will be used: class of licensee, power, and type of emissions. At best, the whole procedure could take many months, and with the severe staff cuts the Commission is facing it could stretch out indefinitely.

10-MHz Operation on January 1, 1982, is expected by Amateurs of a number of countries whose administrations have already implemented the WARC changes.

Introducing incredible tuning accuracy at an incredibly affordable price: The Command Series RF-3100 31-band AM/FM/SW receiver.* No other shortwave receiver brings in PLL quartz synthesized tuning and all-band digital readout for as low a price.† The tuner tracks and "locks" onto your signal, and the 5-digit display shows exactly what frequency you're on.

There are other ways the RF-3100 commands the airways: It can travel the full length of the shortwave band (that's 1.6 to 30 MHz). It eliminates interference when stations overlap by narrowing the broadcast band. It improves reception in strong signal areas with RF Gain Control. And the RF-3100 catches Morse communications accurately with BFO Pitch Control.


RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW

Want to bring in your favorite programs without lifting a finger? Then consider the Panasonic RF-6300 8-band AM/FM/SW receiver (1.6 to 30 MHz) has microcomputerized preset pushbutton tuning, for programming 12 different broadcasts, or the same broadcast 12 days in a row. Automatically. It even has a quartz alarm clock that turns the radio on and off to play your favorite broadcasts.

The Command Series RF-3100 and RF-6300. Two more ways to roam the globe at the speed of sound. Only from Panasonic.

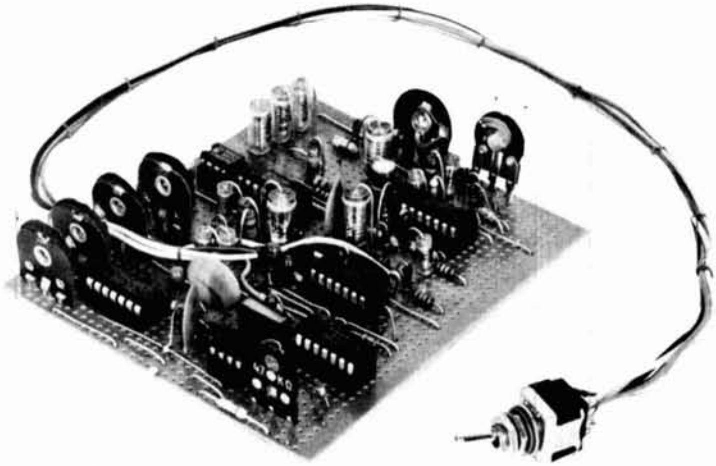
*Shortwave reception will vary with antenna, weather conditions, operator's geographic location and other factors. An outside antenna may be required for maximum shortwave reception.

†Based on a comparison of suggested retail prices.

This Panasonic Command Series™ shortwave receiver brings the state of the art closer to the state of your pocketbook.

With PLL Quartz Synthesized Tuning and Digital Frequency Readout.

Panasonic.
just slightly ahead of our time.



an a-m/fm converter for facsimile transmission

A circuit that features input and output lowpass filters and a VCO

In recent years, facsimile transmission by Amateur Radio has been attracting increasing interest.[1] Thus, since September, 1980, the official bulletin of the DARC is regularly transmitted in facsimile by DJ8BT at Frankfurt. Most Amateur stations operating in this mode are using second-hand commercial or military equipment, although a number of home-built facsimile recorders are in use as well.

In the facsimile transmitter, the picture or document to be transmitted is scanned photoelectrically, the resulting video signal being used to amplitude modulate a carrier of constant frequency, conventionally in the range from 1300 to 1900 Hz. The modulated carrier is sent via a line or radio channel to the facsimile recorder, which converts the amplitude variations into a copy of the original picture or document.

The amplitude-modulated facsimile signal is most suitable for transmission over line circuits, where the transmission-loss variations with time can be kept within ±1 dB. When sent by radio, however, especially over long-range circuits, it is particularly vulnerable to amplitude changes caused by fading. One solution to this problem is the transmission of the a-m facsimile signal by a frequency-modulated voice channel of sufficient quality, thus employing double-modulation technique (emission F4 with amplitude-modulated subcarrier). Due to the large bandwidth required, this procedure is confined to UHF.

high-frequency radio transmission

For high-frequency radio circuits, therefore, other techniques have to be used. One implies that the a-m signal from the facsimile scanner is demodulated to produce the video signal, which is then used for modulating the carrier frequency of the high-frequency transmitter (emission F4 without subcarrier). For most purposes, the frequency is chosen to be $f_0 - 400$ Hz for white and $f_0 + 400$ Hz for black, f_0 being the nominal transmitting frequency.[2] However, for meteorological charts the black and white limits are reversed, and on low-frequency circuits the limits $f_0 \pm 150$ Hz are used.[3]

Alternatively, the a-m facsimile signal is converted into an audible frequency-modulated signal, which is then used to modulate a high-frequency radiotelephone transmitter (emission A4 with frequency-modulated subcarrier). Especially, if a properly adjusted SSB transmitter is used, the emission (A4J with fm subcarrier) will be equivalent to F4 without subcarrier. This is the method preferred by the International Radio Consultative Committee (CCIR). As a standard, the subcarrier frequency is set to 1500 Hz for white and 2300 Hz for black,[2] with the limits reversed for weather charts.[3]

Because most commercial and military facsimile apparatus on the surplus market lacks the fm-subcarrier facility, the need arises for modulation conversion when such apparatus is to be used on high-frequency channels. Whereas an a-m/fm converter is always required at the transmitting end, the F4 signal can often be received rather satisfactorily without any additional equipment, simply by detuning the high-frequency receiver. However, fm/a-m converters are available, like the one recently described by PE1CMX.[4]

The facsimile apparatus I use is an FX-1-B, one of the classical facsimile transceivers designed and manufactured in the early 1940s by the Times Facsimile Corporation for the U.S. Army Signal

By **Karl-Gustav Strid, SM6FJB**, Sofiagatan 83, S-416 72 Gothenburg, Sweden

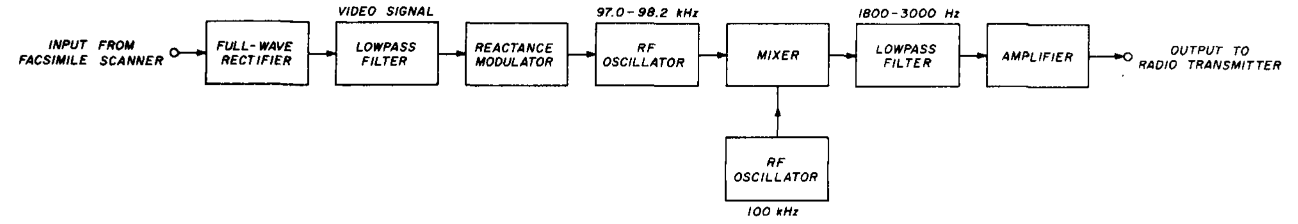


fig. 1. Block diagram of transmitting portion of facsimile converter CV-2/TX.

Corps. Part of facsimile equipment RC-120-B, it scans an 18 × 22 cm original at 90 strokes per minute with index of cooperation $M = 264$. The transmitted signal consists of an amplitude-modulated 1800 Hz carrier, the contrast (that is, the level difference between white and black) amounting to 8-15 dB, depending on the recording technique employed at the receiving end. For such a set to be useful on long-range radio circuits, modulation converters for both the transmitting and the receiving end were designed and built. As a basic requirement, fm transmission was to conform with the 1500/2300 Hz standard. Furthermore, the contrast of the a-m signal was to be adjustable to any value up to 30 dB, positive or negative.

design of a transmitting converter

As an example of an existing facsimile a-m/fm converter, **fig. 1** shows the block diagram of the transmitting circuits of facsimile converter CV-2/TX used by U.S. Army Signal Corps.[5] The a-m facsimile signal is full-wave rectified and the carrier frequency suppressed by a lowpass filter. The video voltage thus produced is passed to a reactance-modulator stage controlling the frequency of an oscillator working slightly below 100 kHz. Beating this variable-frequency output with that from a fixed oscillator at 100 kHz yields the desired audible fm signal, which after lowpass filtering and amplification, is fed to the microphone input of the radio transmitter. (A similar heterodyne technique has been used by HA5WH for generating teleprinter AFSK signals.[6])

The present design is based on a different approach, as shown in **fig. 2**. The video signal obtained by full-wave rectification and lowpass filtering of the a-m facsimile signal is used, after contrast adjustment, to control the frequency of a square-wave oscillator, whose output is lowpass filtered to produce a sinusoidal fm signal.

The a-m facsimile signal may be presented to the converter with either positive or negative contrast. In the former case the white level is nominally 1 mW across 600 ohms (775 mV), the black level lying 8 to 30 dB lower; in the latter case these levels are reversed. The fm signal ouput to the radio transmitter conforms with the recommendations of the CCIR and the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT),[2] white corresponding to 1500 Hz and black to 2300 Hz.

circuit description

The complete circuit of the facsimile transmitting converter appears in **fig. 3**, and its various parts are analyzed below.

Rectifier and video filter. A small input transformer, T1, isolates the converter from the facsimile apparatus; it can be omitted if the units have a common ground potential. A precision half-wave rectifier is built around amplifier U1A. The negative half-periods of the a-m signal are presented with reversed sign across R4 at the summing point of the amplifier U1B, where the original signal is added through R5 and R6; balanced full-wave rectification occurs by adjustment of R6.

The video voltage is separated from the carrier by an active filter of third-order Darlington response, consisting of a simple lag circuit, U1B, and a Sallen-and-Key lowpass circuit, U1D, with an added highpass path, U1C, to insert a notch at twice the carrier

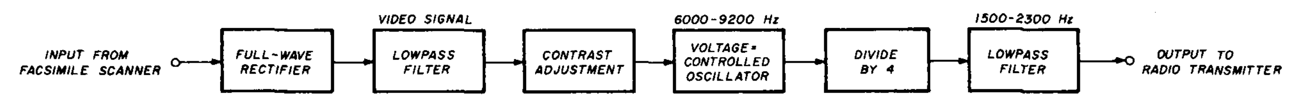


fig. 2. Block diagram of alternative facsimile transmitting converter.

frequency (3600 Hz). The filter was built with readily available plastic-film capacitors of 2.5 percent tolerance and metal-film resistors of the E48 series having 1 percent tolerance. **Fig. 4** shows the response of the video filter.

The video signal is delivered negative with respect to ground; it can be measured at test point TP1. The input potentiometer, R1, is set to yield approximately −2.5 volts at TP1 for maximum input signal. Due to amplifier offset, an output is likely to be present at

capacitors (polystyrene-film capacitors unless otherwise stated)

C1,C2,C9	
C10,C11	100 pF ± 2.5%
C3	1100 pF ± 2.5%
C4,C13	0.01 μF ± 2.5%
C5	4700 pF
C6,C8	1 μF 12 volt tantalum electrolytic
C7	0.01 μF
C12	6200 pF ± 2.5%
C14	100 pF ± 2.5%
C15	0.015 μF ± 2.5%
C16	100 pF
C17,C19,C20	22 μF 12 volt electrolytic
C18,C21	0.1 μF ceramic

switches

S1	single-pole switch (if required; see text)
S2	2-pole, 2-way switch

transformers

T1	input transformer (see text)
T2	output transformer (see text)

resistors (0.25 watt carbon-film resistors unless otherwise stated)

R1	10k potentiometer
R2,R3	56k
R4	24k
R5	43k
R6,R13,R18,R19	10k trimmer potentiometer
R7	162k ± 1% metal film
R8	169k ± 1% metal film
R9	23.7k ± 1% metal film
R10,R11	38.3k ± 1% metal film
R12,R27	10k
R14	15k
R15	10k trimmer potentiometer (number as required; see text)
R16,R17,R21,R22	10k ± 1% metal film
R20	2200
R23,R24,R31	27k
R25	100
R26	5100
R28	6800
R29	12k
R30	4700 trimmer potentiometer
R32	300k (see text)
R33	86.6k ± 1% metal film
R34	56.2k ± 1% metal film
R35	11.5k ± 1% metal film
R36	21.5k ± 1% metal film
R37	22.6k ± 1% metal film
R38	12.1k ± 1% metal film
R39	15.4k ± 1% metal film
R40,R41	36.5k ± 1% metal film
R42	1200 (see text)
R43	1000
R44	1200
R45	7500

integrated circuits

U1,U2,U5	MC 3403 P (CA 3403E, μA 3403 PC)
U3	RC4151 NB
U4	HCF 4013 BE (CD 4013 BE, HEF 4013 BP, MC 14013 BCP, 4013 BPC)
U6	TDB 0723 A (CA 723 E, MC 1723 CP, μA 723 CN, μA 723 PC)
U7	ICL 7660 CPA

semiconductor devices

CR1-4	BA 221 (1N914, 1N4148)
Q1	BC 548 C

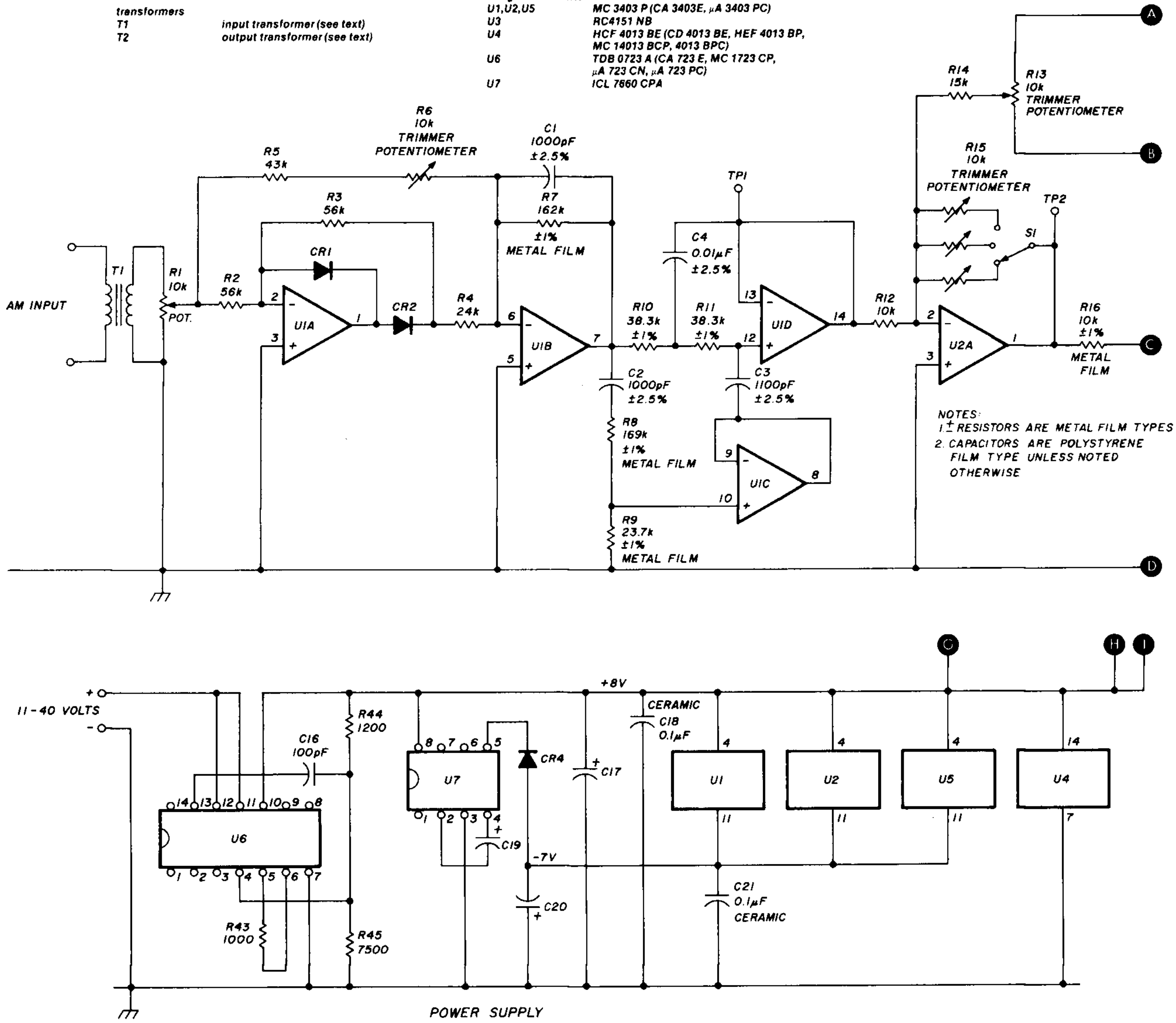


fig. 3. Circuit diagram of facsimile transmitting converter.

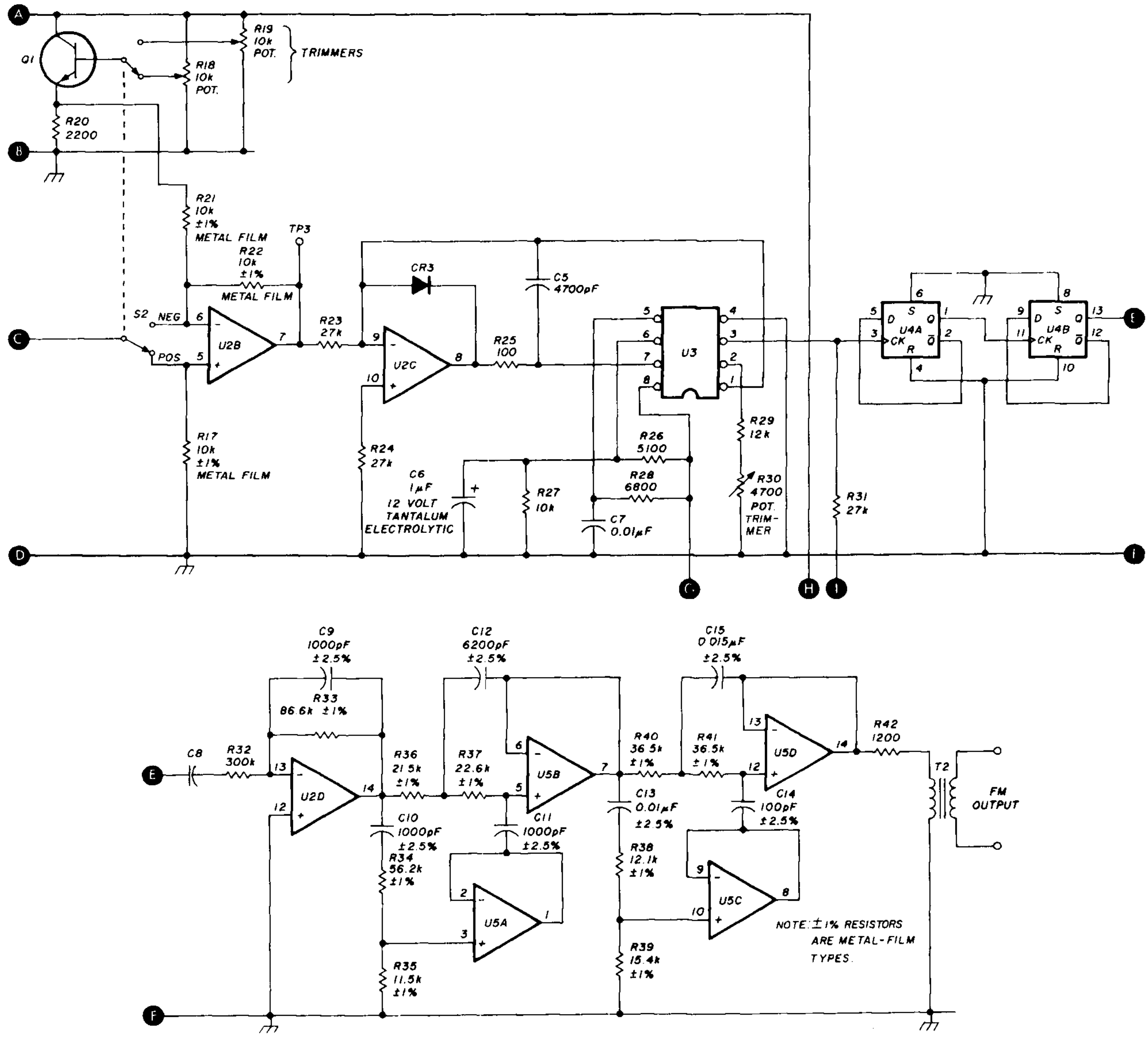


fig. 3. Circuit diagram of facsimile transmitting converter (continued).

TP1 for zero-input signal; this error will be eliminated in contrast adjustment.

Contrast adjustment. Video contrast, which may be positive or negative and of arbitrary magnitude (to about 30 dB), is adjusted in a two-stage dc processor (U2A, U2B), shown in simplified form in **fig. 5**.

In the first stage, a constant voltage, u_0, is added to the video signal, u_I, so that zero output is produced at test point TP2 when the a-m facsimile signal is set to its nominal maximum amplitude. The stage gain (A, determined by the resistance ratio of R15 to R12) is adjusted to obtain −800 mV at TP2 when the input a-m signal is reduced by the nominal contrast. If the converter is to be used with several different facsimile scanners, any relevant number of contrast-setting resistors (R15) may be used; the actual contrast is selectable by switch S1.

The second stage is used as a summing or subtracting amplifier. Resistors R16, R17, R21, and R22 have a 1 percent tolerance. For an a-m facsimile input of positive contrast, a further constant voltage ($u_L = 1500\ mV$) is subtracted from the signal to yield at test point TP3:

$$u_2 = -u_L - A(u_I + u_0) \tag{1}$$

where A is the stage gain of the first stage (U2A). Observing the negative sign of u_I, we find $u_2 = -1500\ mV$ for a maximum (white) and $u_2 = -2300\ mV$ for a minimum (black) input signal. For an input of negative contrast, the sign of the video signal is reversed, and a constant voltage $(u_H = 2300\ mV)$ subtracted so that, at TP3,

$$u_2 = -u_H + A(u_I + u_O) \qquad (2)$$

Thus, $u_2 = -2300\ mV$ for maximum (black) and $u_2 = -1500\ mV$ for minimum (white) signal.

Transistor Q1 provides a low-impedance source for the voltage fed to R21; otherwise the source impedance would affect the stage gain of U2B in transmission with positive contrast.

Those who wish to transmit facsimile by direct frequency modulation of the transmitter's carrier oscillator may use the adjusted video signal at TP3 as the input.

Voltage-controlled oscillator. The heart of the oscillator is U3, a monolithic IC comprising a comparator, single-shot multivibrator, and a gated precision current source with an internal voltage reference. The device is manufactured by Raytheon. Besides the original version RC (RM, RV) 4151, an improved version, the RC 4152, has been announced; the latter was not, however, available to me.

The negative video voltage at TP3 is summed with positive-charge pulses from pin 1 of U3 into an integrator, U2C. The integrator output is fed into the comparator at pin 7 of U3, thus controlling the multivibrator. The pulse-repetition frequency will settle so that the average value of the current at pin 1 will equal the current due to video input. The magnitude of the charge pulses is determined by R29 and R30, which set the oscillator's voltage-to-frequency conversion factor.

Having a duty cycle that varies with frequency, the pulse train produced by U3 is passed to the two-stage flip-flop, U4, which provides a symmetrical square-wave train at one-fourth the original pulse-repetition rate. The overall conversion factor is chosen to be 1 Hz/mV, that is, the limits 1500 and 2300 mV of the adjusted video voltage will correspond to 1500 and 2300 Hz respectively in the square-wave output.

No measure for offset compensation of U2C was found necessary.

Output filter. The square-wave train from U4 can be resolved into odd harmonics of its fundamental frequency, which implies that it can be changed into a sinusoidal signal by a filter that suppresses all components of frequency above three times the lowest

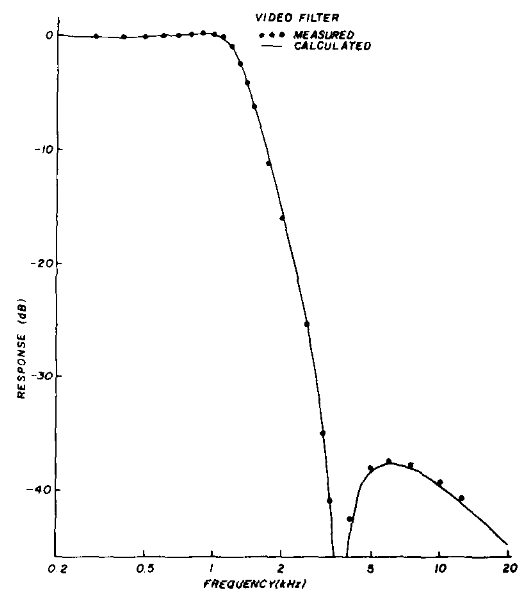


fig. 4. Calculated (solid line) and measured (dots) characteristic of video filter. The carrier-suppression notch was measured at −60 dB at 3518 Hz.

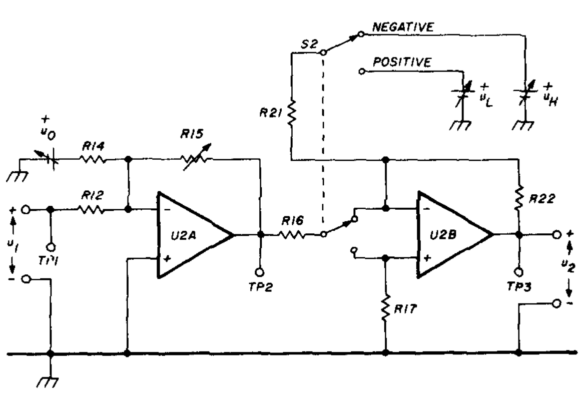


fig. 5. Processing of video signal. Switch S2 selects between positive and negitive contrast of the input a-m signal.

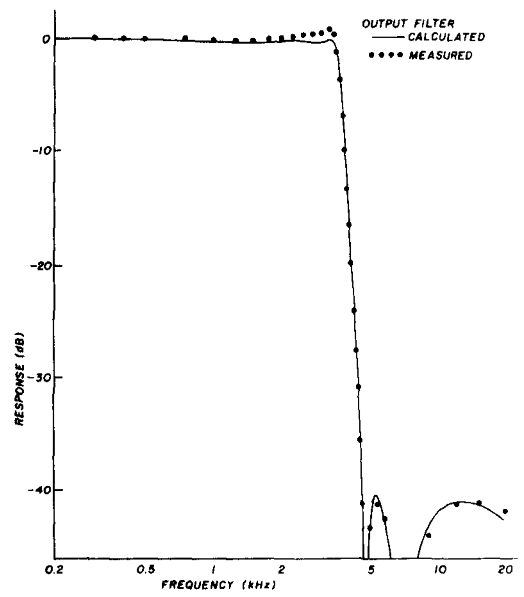


fig. 6. Calculated (solid line) and measured (dots) characteristic of output filter. The notches were measured at 4765 Hz and 6960 Hz.

carrier frequency used; that is, above 4500 Hz. On the other hand, this filter must pass the entire spectrum of interest — for a maximum carrier frequency of 2300 Hz and a maximum video frequency of 750 Hz, the filter cutoff frequency should not occur below

$$2300\,Hz + 1.6 \times 750\,Hz = 3500\,Hz$$

To achieve such steep cutoff, the filter was given a fifth-order Darlington response. A simple lag circuit, U2D, is followed by two cascaded Sallen-and-Key stages, U5B and U5D, with additional highpass paths, U5A and U5C respectively. Thus, notches are produced at 7010 Hz and 4760 Hz respectively, yielding attenuation in excess of 40 dB above 4400 Hz and still keeping the passband attenuation below 1 dB up to 3400 Hz (**fig. 6**). The filter was implemented with 2.5 percent plastic-film capacitors and 1 percent metal-film resistors.

The final stage, U5D, is coupled to the transmitter through a small transformer, T2, if required; otherwise capacitive coupling may be used. Resistor R42 was included to provide a matched 600-ohm output at T2; it may be omitted. The level of the output fm signal may be adjusted by changing the resistance of R32.

Power supply. The converter operates from a negative-ground dc source of 12 volts nominal. For the contrast adjustment and voltage-controlled oscillator to work unaffected by any supply-voltage variations, a regulated supply is provided at 8.25 volts; the voltage regulator, U6, is internally compensated for temperature drift. In addition, the operational amplifiers require a negative supply of −7.25 volts, which is furnished by a monolithic voltage inverter, U7. This device is a type ICL 7660 by Datel Intersil.

Proper operation occurs over the input-voltage range of 10.5 — 40 volts; current consumption is 25 mA throughout this range.

construction notes

The prototype converter was built on a 3.7 by 4.3-inch (95 by 110 mm) piece of perf board, but the design can be readily transferred to an etched circuit board. In a definitive design, the simple carbon trimmer potentiometers used with the prototype will be replaced by multi-turn Cermet trimmers.

alignment procedure

The instruments required for alignment of the facsimile converter comprise a dc voltmeter, a cathode-ray oscilloscope and, preferably, a frequency counter. Moreover, a sine-wave signal source is necessary; this may be the facsimile scanner.

Alignment is carried out as follows:

1. With a low-frequency (50-Hz) sinusoidal signal applied to the converter input, R6 is adjusted to produce a symmetrical full-wave-rectified output signal at test point TP1, as shown on the oscilloscope screen.

2. A signal at the nominal carrier frequency (1800 Hz) and the nominal maximum level (775 mV) is fed into the converter. R1 is set to yield approximately −2.5 volts at TP1. Then R13 is adjusted for zero voltage at TP2.

3. The input signal level is reduced by the nominal contrast (typically 8-30 dB), and R15 is adjusted to obtain −800 mV at TP2. If the converter is to be used with several contrast settings, this procedure is repeated for each position of S1.

4. The input signal is removed and TP2 is shorted to ground. With S2 set at position POSITIVE, R18 is set for −1500 mV at TP3, and with S2 at NEGATIVE, R19 is set for −2300 mV at TP3.

5. With −2300 mV at TP3 (S2 at NEGATIVE), R30 is adjusted for a frequency of 2300 Hz measured at the converter output. With −1500 mV at TP3 (S2 switched to POSITIVE), the frequency should then read 1500 Hz. The short at TP2 is removed.

The converter is now ready for use.

performance

Factors of importance to the converter's functioning are the responses of the filters and the linearity of

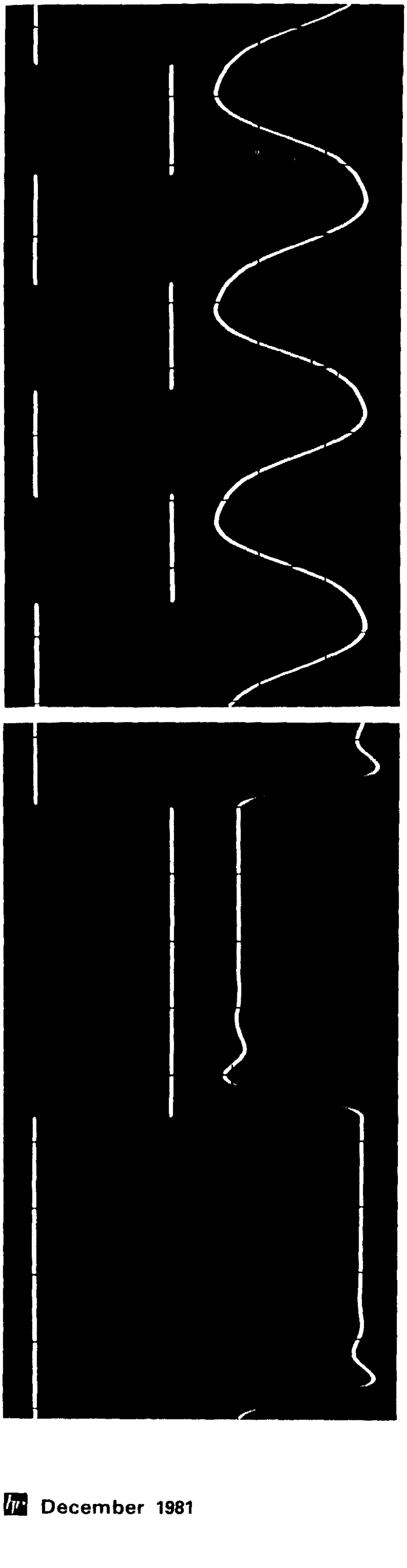


fig. 7. Square-wave response of video filter at 100 Hz (left) and 622 Hz (right).

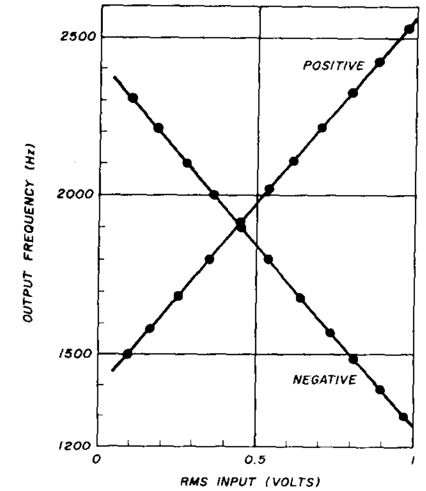


fig. 8. Plots of the output frequency versus RMS input voltage at 1800 Hz for both positions of S2 with converter adjusted for 18-dB input contrast.

the voltage-controlled oscillator.

The measured characteristic of the video filter was found to closely reproduce the calculated behavior (**fig. 4**). Its step response (**fig. 7**, left) shows 340 μs rise time, about 12 percent overshoot and a slight oscillation of 400 μs half-period. The smallest picture element to be resolved in a facsimile transmission with $M=264$ and 90 scanning strokes per minute, having a duration of some 804 μs (corresponding to a 622 Hz square-wave train), is well rendered by the filter (**fig. 7**, right).

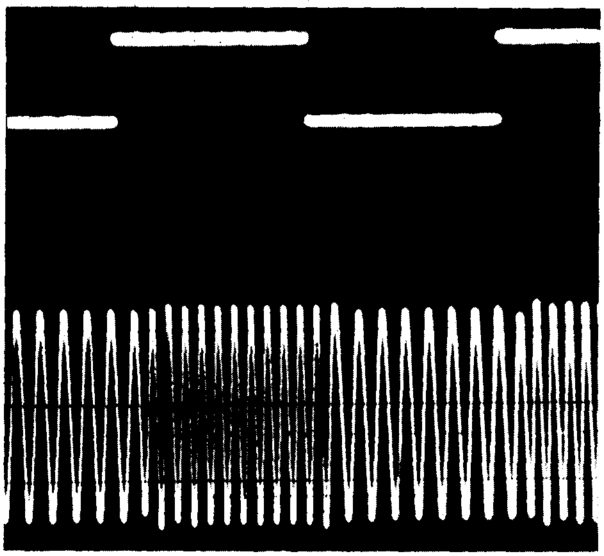


fig. 9. Output signal of 1500 Hz and 2300 Hz (bottom) produced by 100-Hz square-wave train (top) applied to input of video filter.

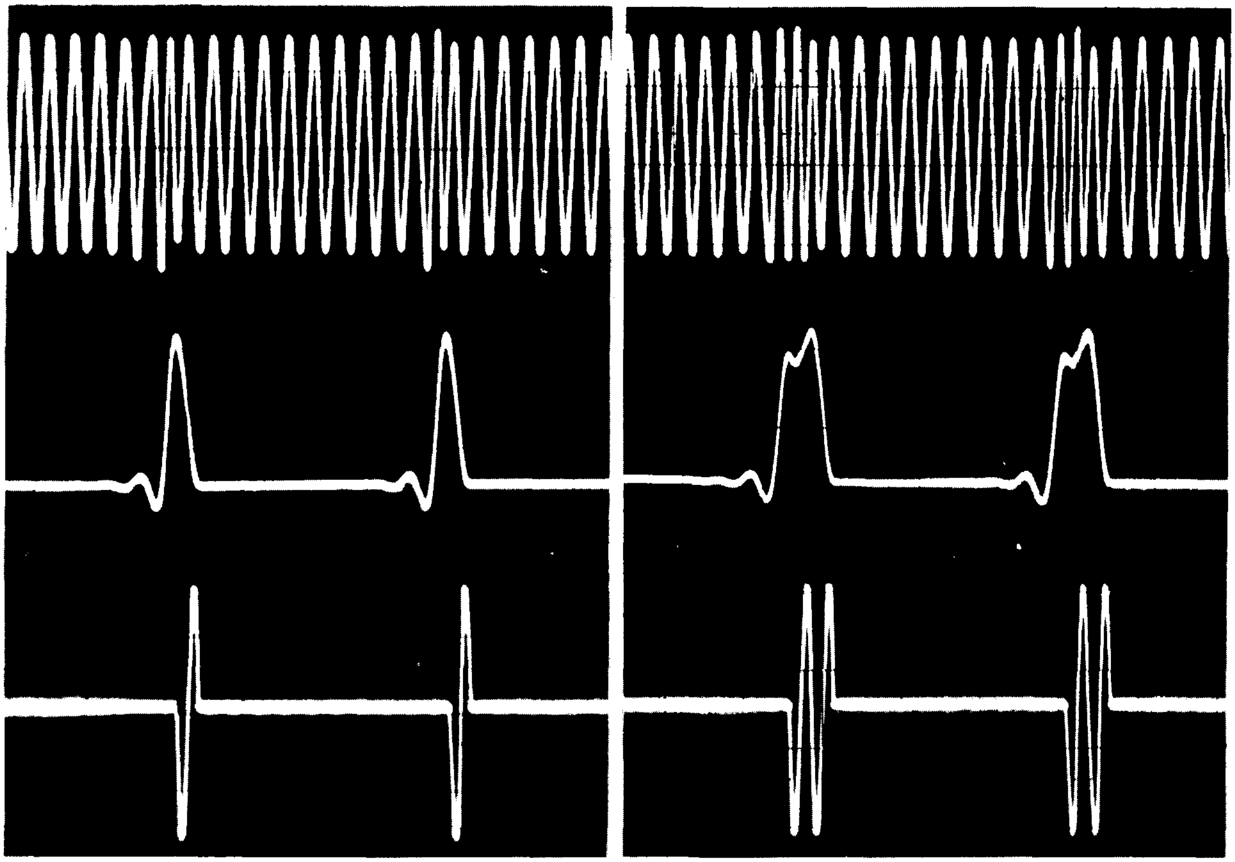


fig. 10. Overall response (bottom) to burst-modulated 1800-Hz sine wave (top) applied to converter input, producing at TP3 a video signal (center) alternating between − 1500 mV and − 2300 mV. Burst duration 1100 μs (left) and 555 μs (right).

No deviation from linearity could be observed between input voltage and output frequency (**fig. 8**). With TP3 shorted to ground, the frequency of oscillation was measured to 5.7 Hz at pin 3 of U3, confirming that any offset adjustment of the oscillator could be omitted.

The output filter showed a slightly elevated response in the passband near cutoff (**fig. 6**) as compared to its calculated performance. This was due to tolerances of the filter components, especially the capacitors, and resulted in a 3 percent (0.3 dB) increase in output amplitude from 1500 Hz to 2300 Hz. However, in view of the baseband response of the transmitter to be used, no correcting measures were taken.

The overall response of the converter (**figs. 9** and **10**) is sufficient to reproduce the 800-μs bursts representing the smallest picture elements. For abrupt changes in input level, a slight overshoot occurs in the output envelope; the observed 7 percent (0.6 dB) fluctuation is smaller than will be seen with certain teleprinter audio-frequency-shift keyers.[7]

The rms output signal at pin 14 of U5D amounts to 1.0 volt. The signal magnitude may be altered by a change of R32, the output amplitude varying inversely with resistance.

references

1. *Specialized Communication Techniques for the Radio Amateur*, "Facsimile," Chapter 4, American Radio Relay League, Newington, Connecticut, 1975.
2. "Phototelegraph Transmission over Combined Radio and Metallic Circuits," Recommendation T.15 of the CCITT, in *CCITT 6th Plenary Assembly, Orange Book*, Vol. 7, International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, 1977; also Recommendation 344-2 of the CCIR, in *Recommendations and Reports of the CCIR, 14th Plenary Assembly, Kyoto, 1978*, Vol. 3, International Telecommunication Union, Geneva, 1978.
3. "Facsimile Transmission of Meteorological Charts Over Radio Circuits," Recommendation T.16 of the CCITT; also Recommendation 343-1 of the CCIR (cf. Ref. 2).
4. W.D.M. Janssen, "Ontvangst en Registratie van Facsimile-Documenten," *Electron*, jaarg. 35, 1980, pages 10-14, 149-150, 205-206, 273-275.
5. *Converter CV-2/TX*, War Department Technical Manual TM11-2252, U.S. War Department, Washington, 1944.
6. A. Gschwindt, "Audio-Frequency Unit for RTTY Transmission," *Radio Communication*, Vol. 48, 1972, pages 356-357.
7. D.J. Goacher and J.G. Denny, *The Teleprinter Handbook*, Radio Society of Great Britain, London, 1973, page 7.9.

ham radio

part two:
audio and AGC
board, synthesizer,
and power supply

up-conversion receiver
for the
high-frequency bands

This receiver is designed as a group of modules and boards. Front panel reflects clean layout and operator convenience.

author's note
The object of this two-part construction project is strictly educational. I wanted to see if it was possible to produce a fairly good unit with readily available parts and, if so, to go on to design and construct a transceiver. Because of this, the module construction was done in breadboard fashion. There are no board layouts available, but some of the photos show typical construction techniques used throughout.

Last month, in part one of this two-part article, I described the basic design of my up-conversion receiver, then went on to discuss the mixer stages, i-f filter, and BFO. This month, in part two, I will complete my discussion of the up-conversion high-frequency receiver, beginning with the audio and AGC board.

audio and AGC board

The product-detector output is terminated in 51 ohms on the audio board and drives both the audio output circuitry and the AGC circuitry as shown in **fig. 10**. A two-pole Butterworth lowpass active filter provides 20 dB gain and reduces the wideband noise from the i-f output. A summing amplifier provides an auxiliary audio input for CW sidetone or a DX spotting net receiver. Power gain is provided by an LM380. A few additional dB of negative feedback is used to reduce the LM380 hiss and distortion to a negligible level. The over-all audio gain is 48 dB maximum. The bandwidth is 150-2400 Hz. Total harmonic distortion is better than -60 dB at 0.8 watt output.

The AGC is an audio-driven hang-type system. Much time was spent deciding what arrangement to

By George Cutsogeorge, W2VJN, Plasma Physics Laboratory, Princeton University, P.O. Box 451, Princeton, New Jersey 08544

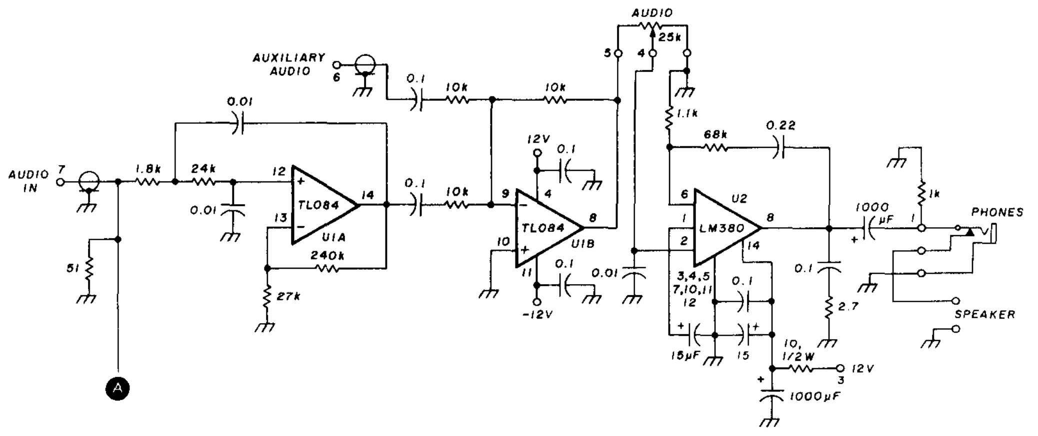


fig. 10-1. Audio and AGC schematic (B3 board).

use, because much of the "operating character" of the receiver stems from its AGC system. One need only to listen to some of the modern transceivers to note that an otherwise adequate receiver can be almost ruined by poor AGC system design.

The hang-AGC system allows the decay time constant to be set very long to eliminate overshoot on strong CW signals. Many tests were run, and I found that an attack time faster than 10 milliseconds would result in the receiver responding too readily to single noise spikes, such as those produced by oil burners and wall switches. Of course, if the attack time constant is too long, each transition from weaker to stronger is accompanied by a large overshoot. The required attack time is easily obtained at audio frequencies rather than at i-f, and the resulting circuitry is easy to implement and is noncritical. For a step input of no signal to one millivolt, this receiver overshoots less than 2 dB. There is no overshoot on dots and dashes of a CW signal after the initial acquisition. It sounds quite smooth on SSB and CW.

The gain of op amp U3A determines the normal operating level in the product detector. This is because the minimum signal that will create AGC voltage has a peak voltage just adequate to overcome the drop in the IN914 rectifier. For the AGC threshold, the level at the product detector input is -17 dBm. The attack time is controlled by the 1k resistor. The gain of U3B is set so that the 2N5640 FET is biased off for the signals that would normally activate the AGC. When the signal drops in level or disappears, the 2N5640 turns on and rapidly discharges the AGC capacitor through a 100k resistor. The hold time is determined by the 15 μF capacitor in the 2N5640 gate circuit. The AGC switch allows for selection of 0.3 second or 0.7 second. U3C provides the offset voltage required by the MC1590 i-f amplifiers. The gain of the U3C circuit is held low to provide a slope of about 7 dB to the over-all AGC characteristic. Control voltage for the front-end attenuator is supplied by U3D. The threshold adjustment is normally set for 100 microvolts.

synthesizer

The synthesizer locks a 45- to 75-MHz VCO to a 5.05-5.55-MHz VFO in 0.5-MHz bands, as selected by an offset crystal oscillator. The offset signal could also be synthesized, but in the interest of simplicity and minimizing spurious outputs, a crystal oscillator was chosen.

45-75 MHz VCO. This VCO uses a grounded-gate U310 FET in the Colpitts configuration. See **fig. 11.** One of four ranges may be selected by applying 8 volts to a range-select input. PIN diodes are used to minimize stray capacitance. Tuning is accomplished by an MV104 varactor. The varactor is returned to -8 volts, and the normal range of the tuning voltage is ± 5 volts. The coils are adjusted so that the maximum of each range is the fourth root of the over-all ratio times the minimum frequency; that is,

$$\text{range 1 max} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{75}{45}} \times 45 = 51.13\,\text{MHz} \quad \textbf{(1)}$$

$$\text{range 2 max} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{75}{45}} \times 51.13 = 58.09\,\text{MHz} \quad \textbf{(2)}$$

$$\text{range 3 max} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{75}{45}} \times 58.09 = 66.01\,\text{MHz} \quad \textbf{(3)}$$

$$\text{range 4 max} = \sqrt[4]{\frac{75}{45}} \times 66.01 = 75.00\,\text{MHz} \quad \textbf{(4)}$$

The purpose of range selection is to improve oscillator stability and to minimize the VCO gain constant for reducing phase noise. The VCO range is selected by a diode matrix on the crystal-oscillator board.

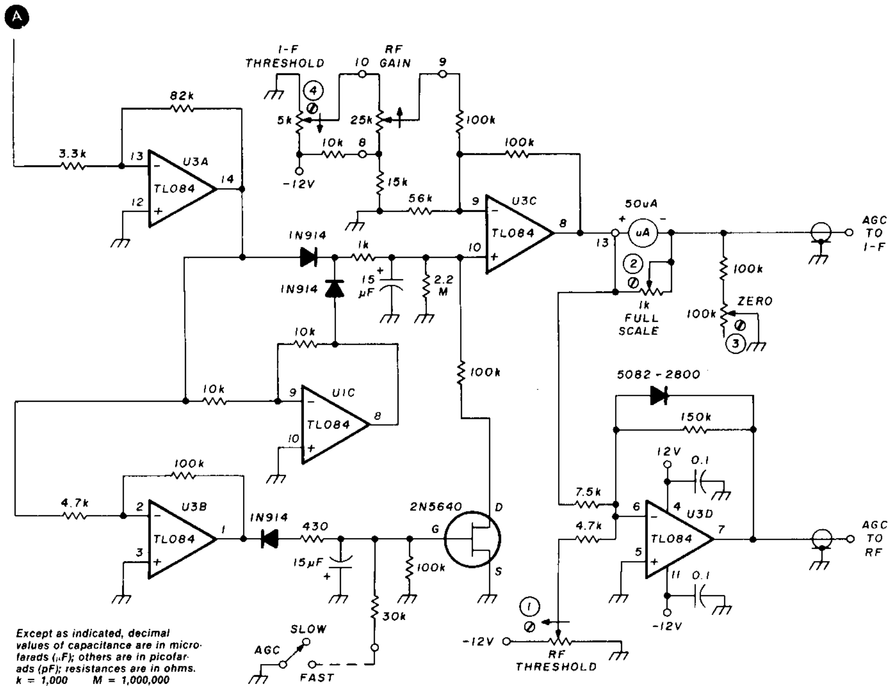


fig. 10-2. Audio and AGC schematic (B3 board), continued from previous page.

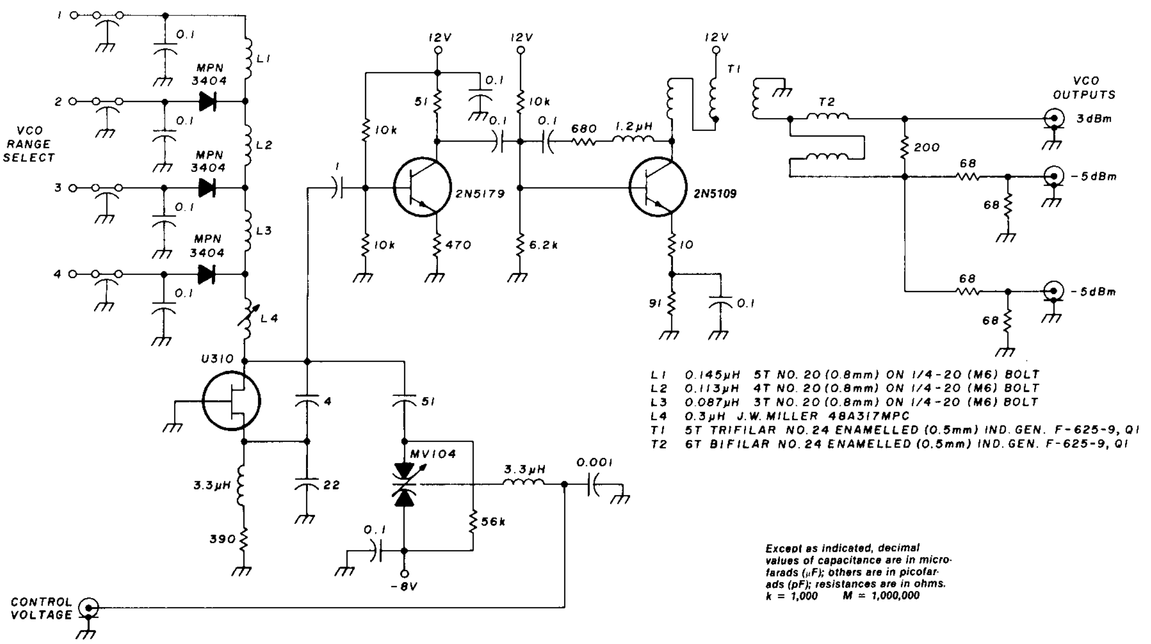


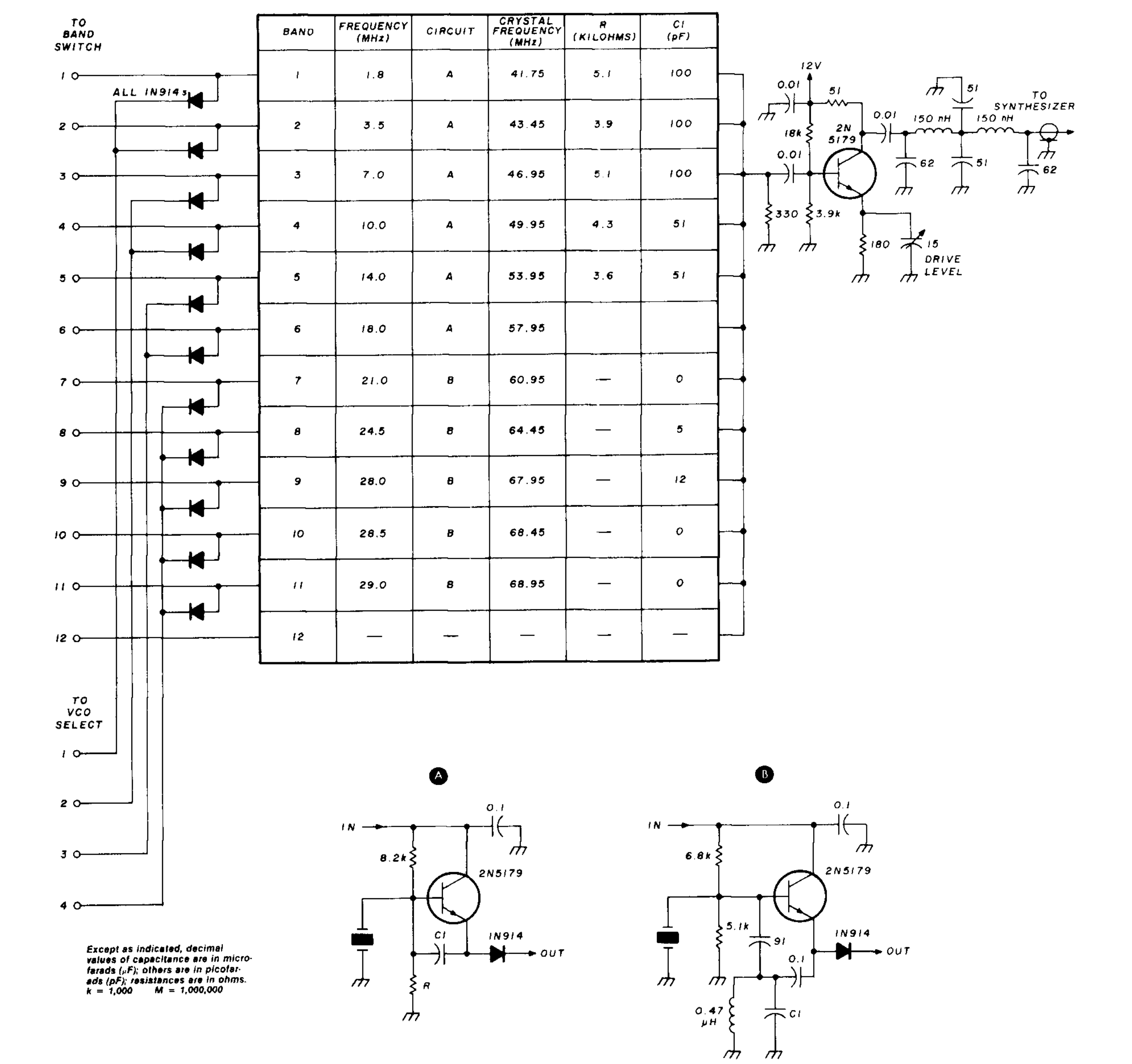
fig. 11. 45 to 75-MHz VCO schematic (part of M7 module). Unit uses a grounded-gate U310 FET in a Colpitts circuit. One of four ranges may be selected by applying 8 volts to a range-select input. Tuning is by an MV104 varactor.

A 2N5179 isolation amplifier couples a small amount of VCO output power to a 2N5109 power amplifier. This amplifier drives a two-way power divider. One output goes to the first mixer module at a 3-dBm level. The other output is split to provide synthesizer feedback to drive the display module.

Crystal oscillator. Twelve crystal oscillators are used to select 12 bands. The limitation is in the switch itself, although twelve bands are more than adequate for my use. The receiver frequency coverage is shown in **fig. 12**. With this arrangement, all currently available bands are covered except for the top 200 kHz of the 10-meter band. Also, the three new bands are covered, and one spare (12) remains unused. The oscillator in use is selected by an 8-volt level from the bandswitch.

Two types of oscillator circuit are used: the A type is for third-overtone and the B type is for fifth-overtone crystals (**fig. 12**). These circuits are very simple, and the price paid for this simplicity is that a certain amount of adjusting must be made with component values for reliable operation.

Each oscillator is adjusted to start and operate on the correct overtone, to remain there for B+ varia-



BAND	FREQUENCY (MHz)	CIRCUIT	CRYSTAL FREQUENCY (MHz)	R (KILOHMS)	CI (pF)
1	1.8	A	41.75	5.1	100
2	3.5	A	43.45	3.9	100
3	7.0	A	46.95	5.1	100
4	10.0	A	49.95	4.3	51
5	14.0	A	53.95	3.6	51
6	18.0	A	57.95		
7	21.0	B	60.95	—	0
8	24.5	B	64.45	—	5
9	28.0	B	67.95	—	12
10	28.5	B	68.45	—	0
11	29.0	B	68.95	—	0
12	—	—	—	—	—

fig. 12. Crystal-oscillator schematic (B5 board). Twelve oscillators are used to select 12 bands. Two types of oscillator circuit are used. Circuit in A is for third-overtone and that in B is for fifth-overtone crystals. Receiver frequency coverage is shown in the table.

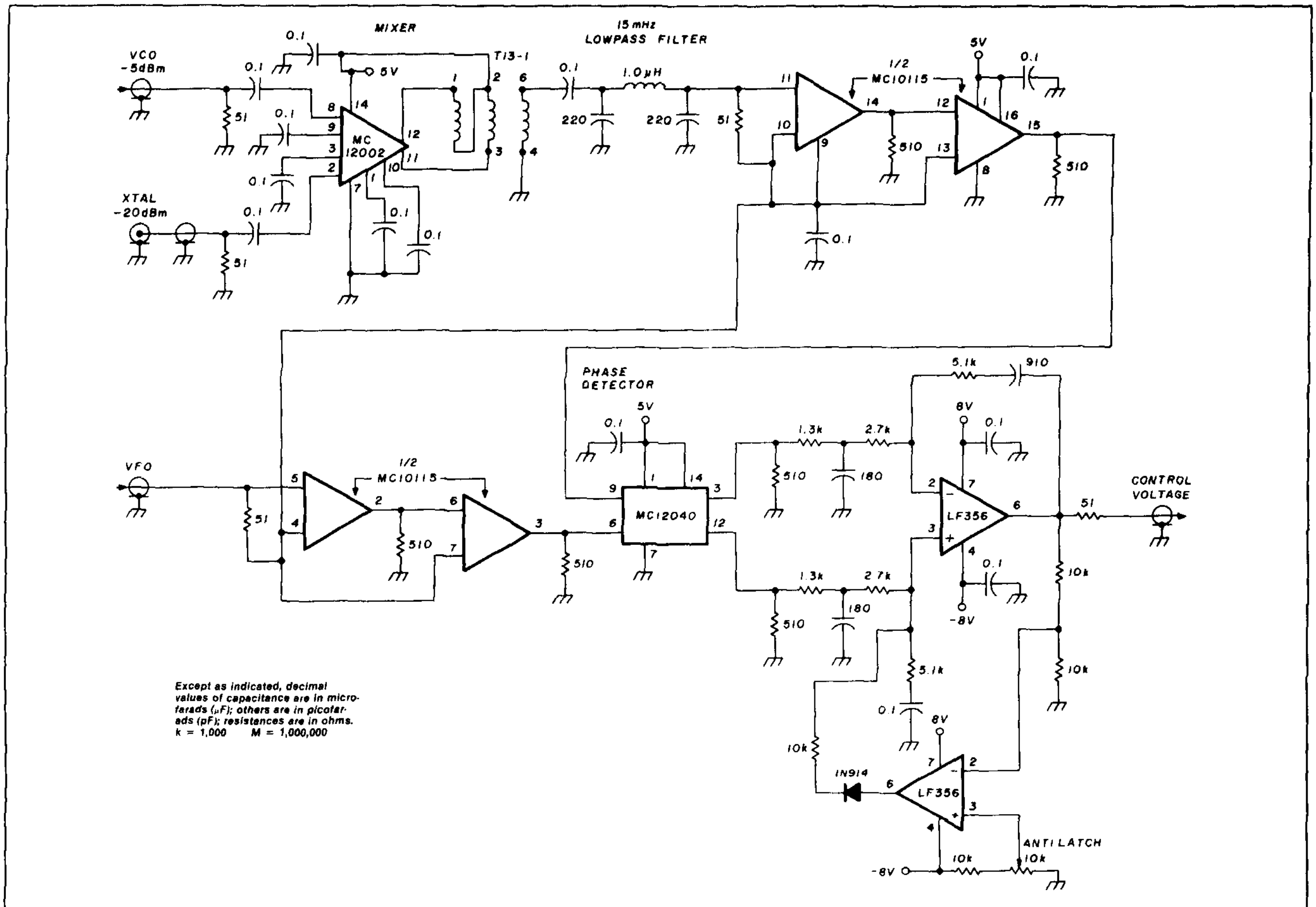


fig. 13. Phase-detector schematic (part of M7 module). VCO and crystal-oscillator outputs are mixed in an MC12002 IC. The two square waves representing the difference sideband signal are processed by an MC12040 phase and frequency detector. The LF356 IC operates as a differential loop filter.

tions of ±2 volts, and to provide approximately the same drive level out of the module. It's not important that each oscillator be exactly on frequency, since the digital readout provides the receiver frequency accuracy. These frequencies vary about ±1 kHz in my receiver.

A 2N5179 isolation amplifier drives a lowpass filter through a 50-ohm line to the synthesizer module. A 15-pF trimmer capacitor tips the frequency response to help keep a constant drive level across the 40- to 70-MHz band.

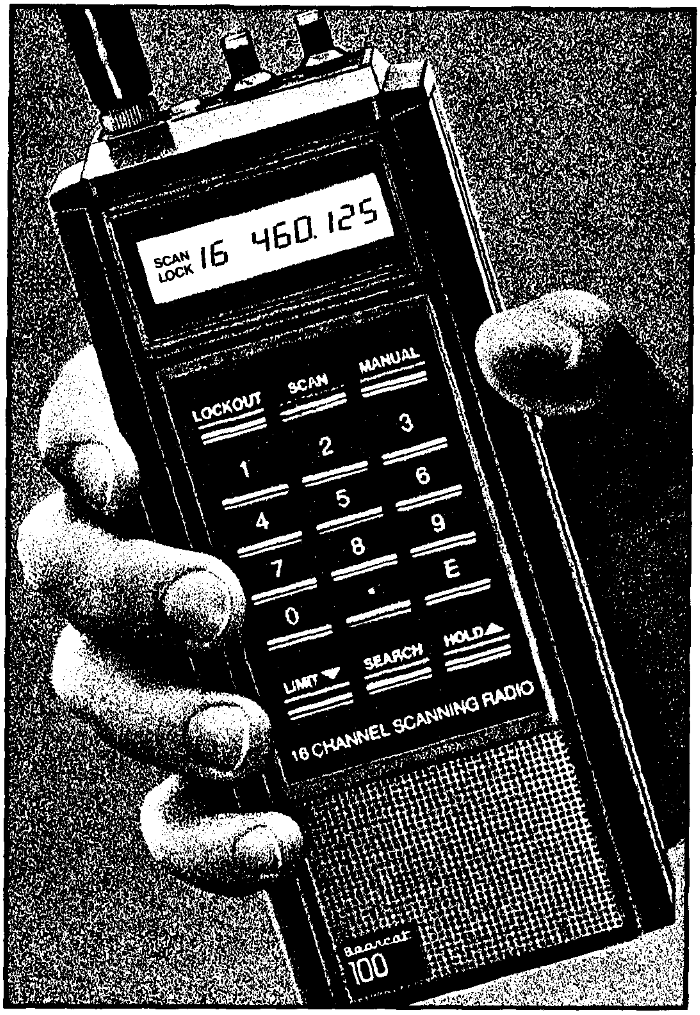
Phase detector. The VCO and crystal outputs are mixed in an MC12002 double-balanced modulator IC. See **fig. 13.** A lowpass filter selects the difference sideband signal, and one-half of a MECL comparator (MC10115) changes it to a square wave. Another half of the MECL comparator squares up the VFO output, and the two square waves are then processed by an MC12040 phase and frequency detector. This unit is functionally identical to the MC4044 but it is an MECL implementation and is usable to 80 MHz. Also, at any frequency, it provides less random jitter due to differential propagation delays between input and output. The MC12040 output drives a differential loop filter using an LF356. Some attenuation of the sampling frequency spikes is provided by the 180 pF capacitors in the loop filter.

The normal VCO operation voltage range is ±5 volts. Under some conditions the VCO output can go below the crystal frequency. When this occurs, the feedback sense shifts to positive, and the loop will latch up with the VCO drive voltage at the negative rail. A second LF356 senses this condition, and jams the loop to a normal lock.

5-MHz VFO. This VFO uses a 2N5397 FET in the Vackar configuration, as shown in **fig. 14.** A surplus BC221 tuning capacitor is the main tuning element. I used it because of the high-quality worm drive that comes with it. The over-all tuning rate is about 14 kHz per knob revolution.

The output is taken through the capacitive tap across the tuned circuit. This method gives a good sine wave because of the high circuit Q. Two isolation stages buffer the output.

Introducing the first no crystal hand-held scanner. The Bearcat® 100.



Now you can have the one scanner you've always wanted—a no crystal, fully synthesized hand-held scanner. The incredible, new, Bearcat 100.

Push button programming.

The new Bearcat 100 works just like the full size, no crystal Bearcat Scanners. Push button controls tune in all police calls, fire calls, weather warnings, and emergency information broadcasts, the split second they happen. Automatically.

All the features you want.

16 channels for storing frequencies. 8 band coverage—including high, low, UHF and "T" public service bands; both the 70 cm and 2 meter amateur bands; plus, for the first time ever, both the military and federal government land mobile bands. Both automatic and manual search, lockout, scan delay, direct channel access. Even a liquid crystal display. Flexible antenna, earphone, AC adapter/battery charger and carry case are included.

Your Bearcat Dealer wants to hand you an earful.

See your Bearcat Dealer now for a demonstration of the amazing, new Bearcat 100. Get complete information about the world's one and only hand-held, no crystal scanner.

BEARCAT® SCANNERS

Electra Company
Division of Masco Corp. of Indiana
300 East County Line Road
Cumberland, Indiana 46229
International Business Office
Suite 102, 1828 Swift
North Kansas City, Missouri 64116

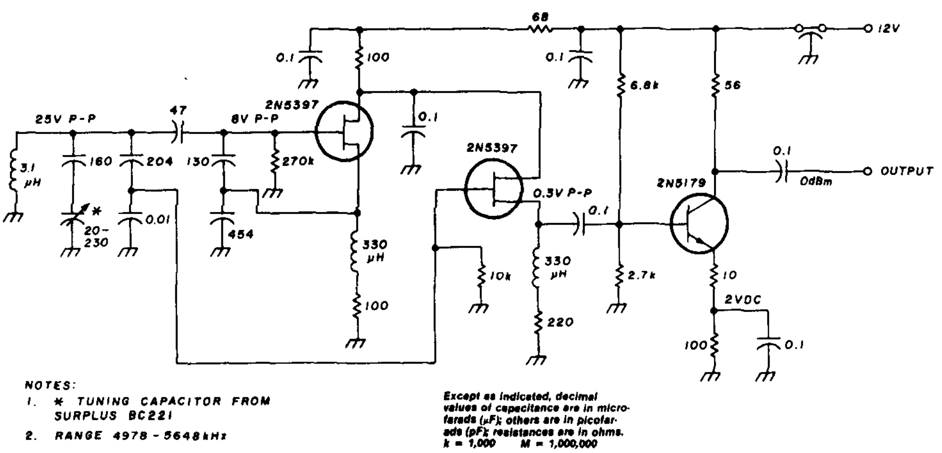


fig. 14. 5-MHZ VFO (part of M7 module). A 2N5397 Vackar oscillator is used in this circuit. High circuit Q provides a good sine wave. Two isolation stages buffer the output.

The VFO has been very satisfactory in operation; however, I could have used heavier material than a minibox, because a shift of 100 Hz is noticeable if the receiver is turned upside down while listening to a CW signal. Flexing of the tuned circuit components causes this problem.

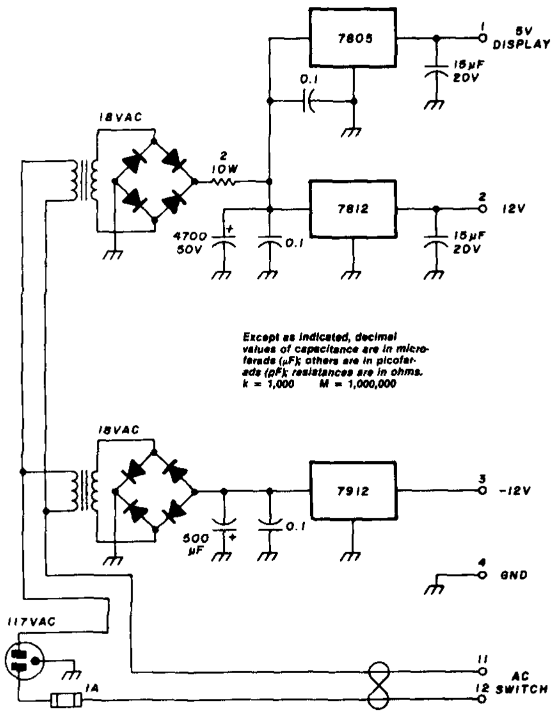


fig. 15. Receiver power-supply schematic (M8 module). Full-wave bridge circuits provide regulated positive and negative voltages for the receiver.

The short-term stability characteristics of this oscillator determine the over-all receiver performance. Therefore, high-Q components should be used in the oscillator tank circuit.

power supply

The power supply module schematic is shown in **fig. 15**, and the wiring diagram of the receiver in **fig. 16**.

display module

A six-digit counter displays receiver frequency. The counter is preset to minus 450,000 counts to subtract the first i-f from the displayed value. The counter then counts the synthesizer frequency but displays the signal frequency. A 10-MHz clock generates the count gate. This oscillator can be set to zero beat with WWV to calibrate the display. The schematic is shown in **fig. 17**.

construction

The receiver is designed as a group of modules and boards with 50-ohm interfaces. This design allows for flexibility during the construction phase; several of the modules were modified or reconstructed in some way. This receiver is strictly a breadboard unit, although it's easy to work on and is fairly sturdy from an electrical and mechanical viewpoint. Many of the modules are fastened to the sides of the frame and are easily removable. The sides may be unscrewed to gain access to the inner portions of the receiver; yet, the unit is operational in this condition. Some of the boards are fastened under the main deck and covered by shield cans. Module and board layouts are shown in the photos.

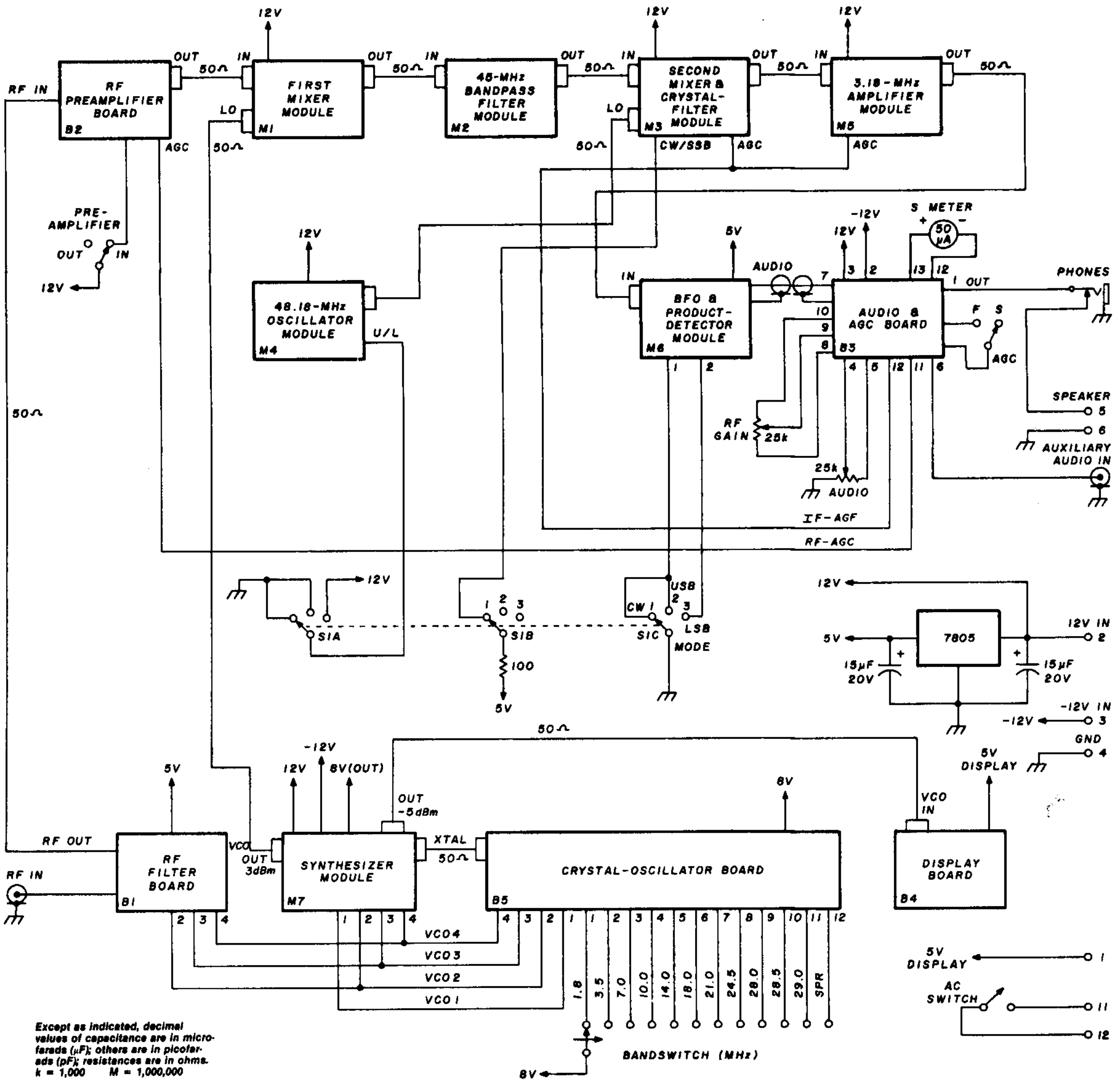


fig. 16. Interconnection diagram. The receiver is designed as a group of modules and boards with 50-ohm interfaces.

Several board construction techniques are used. The rf circuitry is built onto blank printed-circuit material. Miniature terminal strips are soldered to the boards, and the components are mounted on the strips. This method requires no hole drilling except for the four mounting holes. The audio-AGC board is built on a VERO™ card, and the display module uses wire wrap. All boards have ground planes and use extensive bypassing.

All parts are readily available through mail-order houses. Suitable and equivalent SSB and CW filters are available from Fox-Tango Corp. The PTI and Minicircuits™ components may be purchased direct. Although an account was not kept, the cost was of the order of several hundred dollars for the receiver.

in conclusion

Was it worth the effort? Yes! I learned a great deal. I now have the feeling that a *good* transceiver can be built for about half the price of available units.

As for improvements, a few came to mind: There should be more filtering at the 5-MHz sampling frequency. The switching sidebands are only down 80 to 85 dB. This is not sufficient with an open front-end design. The VCO and VFO should have better har-

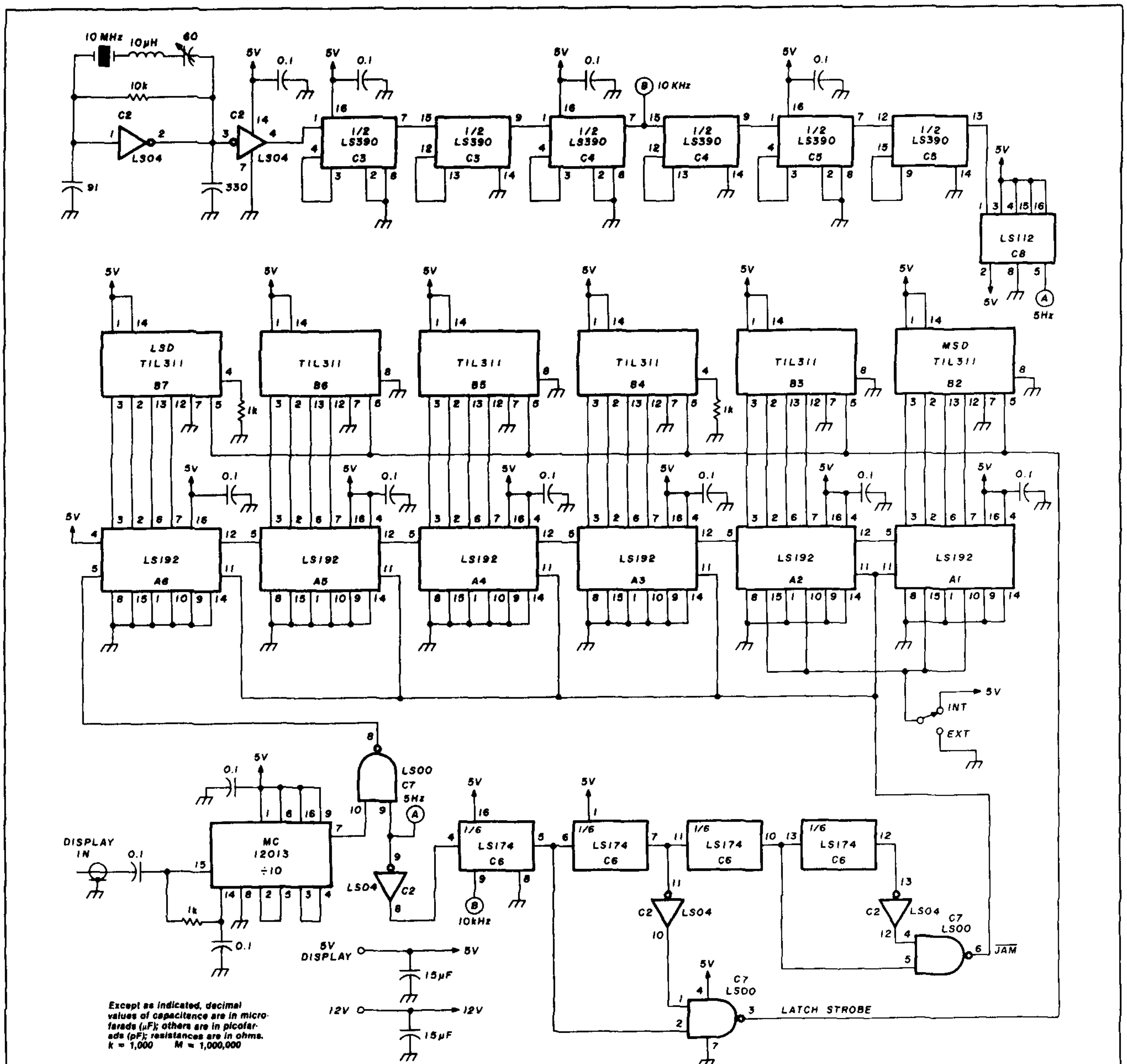


fig. 17. Display-board schematic (B4 board). A six-digit counter displays receiver frequency.

monic filtering, which will eliminate the VFO fourth harmonic response from appearing at 21.2667 MHz as well as other spurious signals.

The VFO and synthesizer should be mounted in separate shielded boxes. Tank-circuit voltage in the VFO is quite high, and this field contributes to the filtering problem. Space should be allowed for more 3.18-MHz crystal filters for operating flexibility.

acknowledgments

Credit is due to WB2DGJ, KB2NJ, and WA2QAF for helping with the construction, and to WA2IFG (my XYL) and Grace (my secretary) for helping with the typing. Pictures were furnished by W2PJK.

bibliography

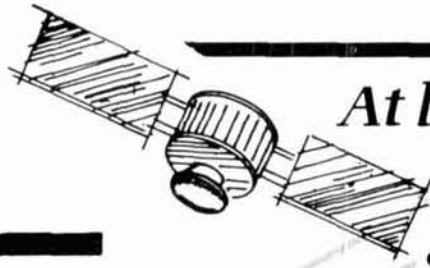
Gardner, Floyd M., *Phaselock Techniques*, John Wiley and Sons, second edition, 1979.

Norton, Dr. David E., "High Dynamic Range Transistor Amplifiers Using Lossless Feedback," *Microwave Journal*, May, 1976.

Saal, Rudolf, *Handbook of Filter Design*, AEG Telefunken, 1979.

Wetherhold, Ed E., "7-Element, 50-Ohm Chebyshev Filters Using Standard-Value Capacitors," *RF Design*, February, 1980.

ham radio



At last, an inexpensive, state-of-the-art satellite TV receiver

MODEL DL-2000

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS
A Division of Innovative Labs, Inc.
P.O. Box 339
Arlington, Texas 76004-0339

- Fully tunable audio with AFC
- Channel scan feature standard
- Remote control option available
- Jack for external signal metering
- LED bar readout indicates video quality
- Front panel selection of video polarity
- Built-in RF modulator and video output driver
- High quality construction, attractive packaging
- Local oscillator leakage minimized special mixer design

$749.95 Lots of 1 **$699.95** Lots of 10
NOT A KIT!

Accessories include:
- **LNAs ($595 and up)**
- **Power supplies for LNAs**
- **Feedhorns and antennas**

HERE'S HOW THE NEW DL-2000

STACKS UP AGAINST THE COMPETITION

	DL-2000	MODEL K	MODEL ST
Built-in Modulator	Yes	Extra cost opt.	Extra cost opt.
Built-in Scan	Yes	No	No
Built-in Metering	Yes	No	No
Polarity Shift	Yes	No	No
Remote Control	Plugs in extra cost	Yes	No
Clamping	True Clamping	Diode	Diode
External Video	Yes	Yes	Yes
External Audio	Yes	Yes	Yes
AFC Indicator	Yes	No	No
LNA Power	Feedline and switchable	Yes	Feedline turns on with set
	$749.95 Fully Assembled	**$740.00** Kit	**$974.95** Fully Assembled

TERMS: COD, Money Order, Bank Cards (800) 433-5172 ORDERS ONLY
HOURS: 8:30-4:30 CST; MON-FRI (817) 265-0391 INFORMATION

BOX 339
ARLINGTON,
TX 76004-0339

UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS
Our product may be copied, but the performance is never equalled.

ham radio TECHNIQUES

Bill Orr, W6SAI

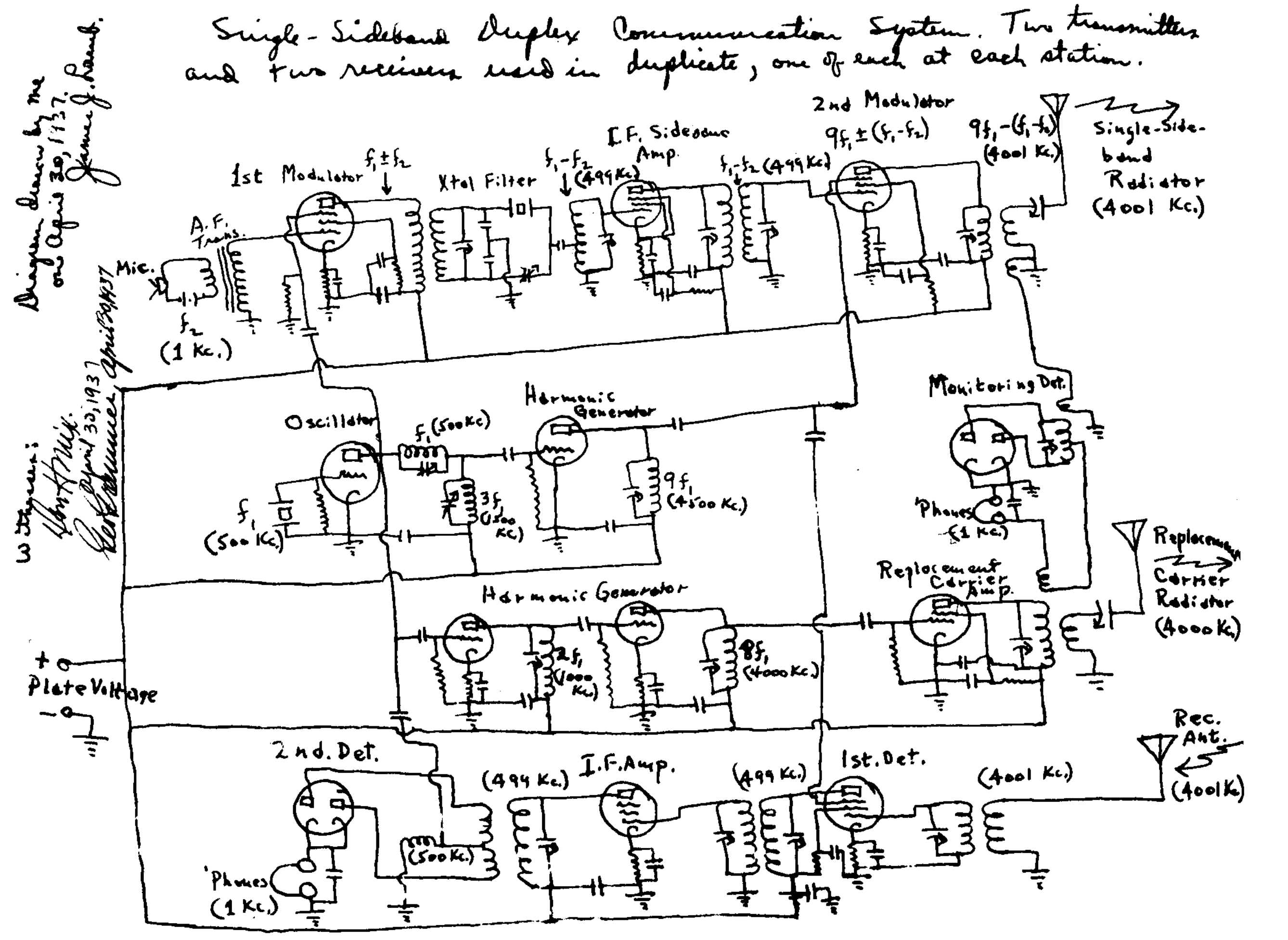


fig. 1. Schematic of the proposed single-sideband transceiver, April 30, 1937. World's first SSB transceiver was designed by Jim Lamb, W1AL, then Technical Director of *QST* magazine. While the concept was feasible, it was never discussed in *QST* because it was "too complicated for the average Amateur." The idea lay dormant for twenty years until Collins Radio Co. developed the famous KWM-1 transceiver. Jim's transceiver was designed to work in the 80-meter band on USB. Judging those days from these days, it looks as if the idea would have worked. The weak link was the sideband filter shown, which could not reject the complete unwanted sideband. Note that a "replacement carrier" was radiated by a separate antenna. Witnesses signed the sketch on the left margin: George Grammer and Don Mix, both well-known communications engineers.

The single-sideband transceiver is the standard "black box" of the modern station. Was there a time when Amateurs were without this popular means of communicating?

Old-timers can recall the days of the mid-fifties when SSB was new and exciting. In 1957, the Collins Radio Company introduced the KWM-1 SSB *transceiver;* Herb Johnson, W6QKI, was hard at work designing the prototype of the famous *Swan series of transceivers.*

But the concept of the SSB transceiver was actually developed in the spring of 1937! For twenty years the idea had lain dormant. War, and the lack of suitable sideband filters and stable oscillators, put SSB on the back burner for all except a few experimenters who toyed with this exotic form of communications.

Nevertheless, the basic idea for the SSB *transceiver came about in April,* 1937, when James J. Lamb, W1AL, then the Technical Editor of *QST,* completed the design of a "single-sideband duplex communication system" and had his sketch witnessed for posterity (**fig. 1**).

Jim's novel transceiver worked in the 80-meter Amateur band on a fixed frequency (4.000 MHz). A block diagram is shown in **fig. 2**. This clever design anticipated frequency synthesis decades before its time. The transmitter portion of the transceiver is at the top of the sketch. Starting, for example, with an audio tone of 1 kHz, the signal is amplified and mixed with a 500-kHz carrier from a crystal oscillator. The sum and difference frequencies (499 kHz and 501 kHz) are passed through a crystal filter, which passes the lower (difference) sideband of 499 kHz and rejects the 501-kHz signal. The wanted signal is amplified in a 500-kHz passband amplifier and fed to a mixer for conversion.

The mixer injection signal is at 4.5 MHz and is derived from the ninth harmonic of the 500-kHz oscillator by virtue of a times-nine multiplier, or harmonic generator. The resulting signal is upper sideband, with the 1-kHz tone at 4.001 kHz.

Jim Lamb added a "replacement carrier" generator to supply a carrier at 4.000 kHz. Note that the carrier was radiated by a separate antenna. The purpose of the carrier, it is thought, was to ensure a reference frequency for the unstable receivers of those days. No information is provided in the drawing as to the relative

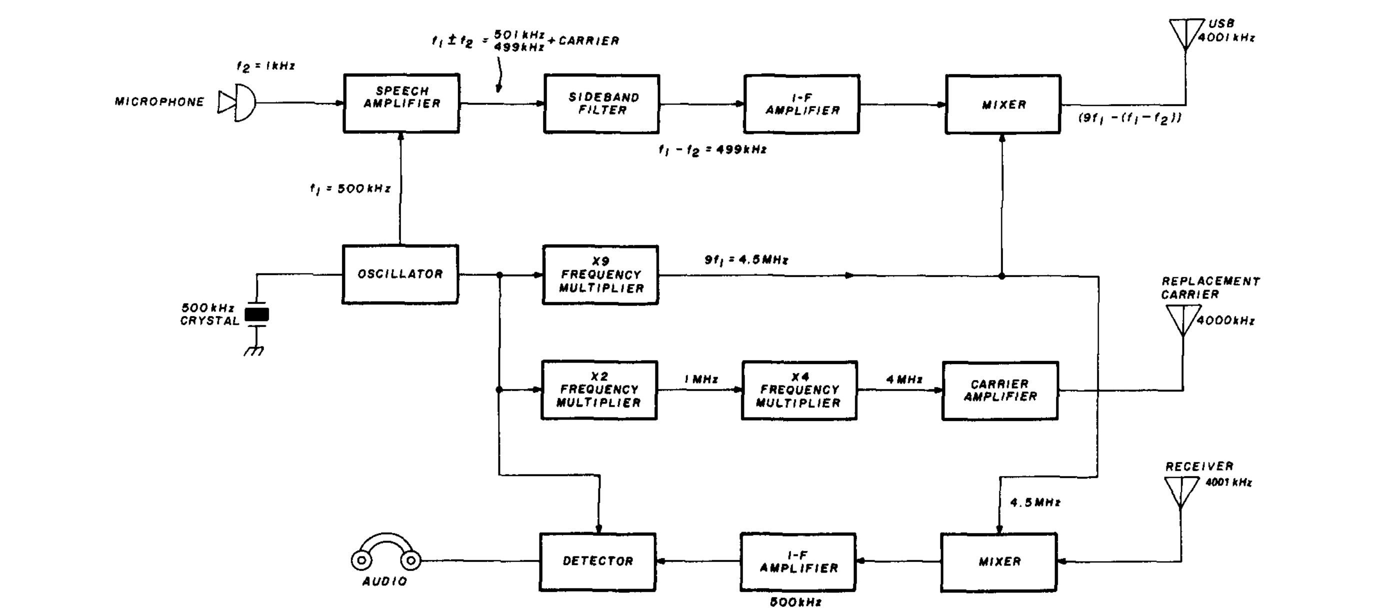


fig. 2. Block diagram of the 1937-model SSB transceiver designed by W1AL. Transmitter portion is at the top, with the receiver portion at the bottom. All injection frequencies were generated by a 500-kHz oscillator. This single-frequency design transmitted USB at 4 MHz. Because of the difficulties involved, SSB lay dormant for nearly 20 years, although the principles were well known and commercial SSB circuits had been in service since the early twenties.

signal amplitudes of the carrier and *the sideband signal*.

The lower portion of the sketch represents the receiver portion of the transceiver. Referring to the block diagram, the incoming signal at 4.001 kHz is mixed with the 4.5-MHz injection signal and the resulting signal, at 499 kHz, is amplified and passed to a diode detector receiving mixing voltage from the 500-kHz crystal oscillator. The audio signal developed is passed to a headset and the eager operator.

W1AL clearly understood the principle of frequency synthesis, as all his mixing voltages were derived from a single crystal-controlled oscillator. To make sure everything functioned as it should, a diode monitor was added that sampled the carrier and the sideband signal.

So there it was! A breath-taking new concept that eventually would change Amateur Radio and commercial high-frequency communications techniques. But did this startling technique ever appear in *QST*? A look through the 1938 index and a search of the individual issues of the magazine reveal nothing. *What had happened to the great idea?*

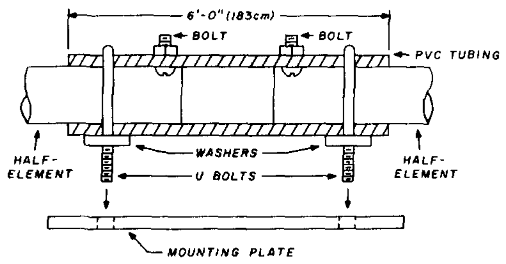
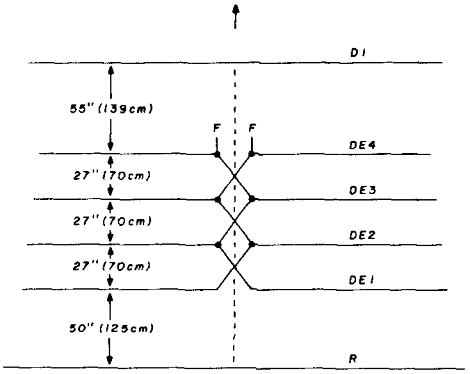


fig. 4. Log-periodic elements are insulated from the boom by a length of PVC plastic tubing. Two top bolts pass through element and tubing to make connections to transposed transmission line made of 1/4-inch-diameter tubing. U bolts passed over PVC tubing to clamp element firmly to mounting plate, which is attached to boom by two additional U bolts.

In a personal discussion with Jim Lamb (now living in California), I learned that the idea had been rejected by the General Manager of the League, at that time Kenneth Warner, because there was no interest in single sideband among Amateurs: the concept was too complex for Amateurs to understand, and the transceiver would be too expensive to build and too complicated to align. Thus the transceiver slumbered for two decades until postwar interest in this novel means of communicating *brought SSB into the Amateur bands to stay*.

QST comfortably avoided SSB until the fall of 1947, when Mike Villard, W6QYT, and Art Nichols, WØTQK, appeared on SSB working Amateurs on 80 and 20 meters. (Before this date, one or two experimental Amateur SSB stations had been on the air, but their transmissions seemed not to be of general interest.) Now, the time was ripe. The January, 1948, issue of *QST* editorialized on the virtues of "single-sideband, suppressed carrier" transmission, and actual operational SSB equipment was featured. *But by now Jim Lamb had left the League; it would be up to others to carry forward his far-sighted communications concepts.*



ELEMENT	LENGTHS	
	ENGLISH	METRIC (cm)
D1	14' - 11"	(453)
DE4	14' - 5"	(440)
DE3	15' - 2"	(462)
DE2	15' - 9"	(482)
DE1	16' - 6"	(503)
R	18' - 1"	(553)

fig. 3. Top view of LPY beam for 10 meters. Design covers the complete range of 28.0 to 29.7 MHz with low value of SWR. Ideal for solid-state transmitters. Beam is fed at F-F with 4-to-1 balun and 50-ohm coaxial line. Overall boom length is 15 feet 8 inches (4.7 meters). Design adapted from JH1ZGA, as shown in *CQ-ham radio* magazine (Japan).

a six-element wide-band beam for 10

As every 10-meter enthusiast knows, it is a difficult task to cover the whole 10-meter band with most of the common Yagi or quad antenna designs. If the beam is tuned at, say, 28.6 MHz for operation at the lower end of the band, gain and front-to-back ratio start going to pot near 29 MHz — and at the top end of the band, 29.7 MHz, the beam is relatively worthless. The same is true for beams peaked at the high end of the band: operation is severely hampered at the low-frequency end.

JH1ZGA, a Japanese Amateur

writing in *CQ-ham radio* magazine (Japan), has solved this problem with an adaptation of the log-periodic principle to the Yagi antenna. He describes a homemade LPY (log-periodic-Yagi) beam consisting of four LPY elements plus a reflector and a director (**fig. 3**). The beam is easy to build, requires no adjustment, provides nearly uniform gain across the band, and exhibits an SWR figure ranging from about 1.5-to-1 at 28.0 and 29.7 MHz to 1.1-to-1 at the design frequency of 28.6 MHz. Now, that's hard to beat!

The beam is built on a 2-inch (5-cm) diameter boom, 15 feet 8 inches (4.8 meters) long. The elements are tapered, made of telescoping sections of aluminum tubing, the largest sections being 1 inch (2.5 cm) in diameter and the smallest being about 7/8 inch (2 cm) in diameter. Element lengths and spacings are given in the drawing.

The transposed transmission line running between the elements is made of 1/4-inch-diameter tubing, with the ends flattened to fit over the inner mounting bolts of the elements.

The reflector and director elements are clamped directly to the metal boom, whereas the four driven elements of the log-periodic cell must be insulated from the boom. There are a number of ways of doing this. The original JH1ZGA design calls for the elements to be slipped within a short length of plastic (PVC) conduit pipe, as shown in **fig. 4**. The conduit is then affixed to the boom by means of a U-bolt and mounting plate.

Impedance at the feedpoint (F-F) is about 200 ohms, so a 50-ohm transmission line and a 4-to-1 balun transformer are used to provide a good match.

Since the log periodic cell of four elements provides gain, as do the parasitic elements, the overall gain figure of the beam is approximately equivalent to that of a six-element Yagi. Best of all, the gain and front-to-back ratio are realized across the whole 10-meter band.

a word to the wise

The winter season is coming, with rain, snow, wind, and ice. Before the onslaught of bad weather it is a good idea to examine your antenna installation to make sure it will stay up when bad weather hits. The *before* and *after* photos of **figs. 5** and **6** show what happened to one East Coast Amateur whose enthusiasm for a big signal was greater than his ability to install a proper support structure. The 90-foot telescoping tower had three stacked monoband beams mounted on a heavy steel mast protruding from the top of the tower. A huge rotator was mounted at the top of the tower, too. The tower was firmly anchored at the base and house roof, and was self-supporting. But the designers of the tower clearly indicated in the data sheet what the maximum wind loading for the tower was; it was ignored. The result was that the tower twisted in heavy gusts of wind and the whole schmeer came crashing down one stormy night. Luckily, the mess landed in the yard and no one was injured.

The unlucky Amateur is now back on the air with his big beams, but the whole antenna installation has been redesigned by a certified mechanical engineer to make sure that it will withstand winter weather.

You may not have a problem as serious as this, but the moral is clear — make sure your antenna installation is robust enough to withstand the coming winter storms!

more on interference

My remarks last month on RFI (radio frequency interference) merely touched the tip of the iceberg. RFI is rapidly getting out of hand. RFI is a double problem that comprises both interference *to* communicators (Amateurs, CBers, and commercial communication circuits) and interference to others *by* communicators.

RFI travels from place to place by radiation, induction, or conduction. Radiation is electromagnetic propa-

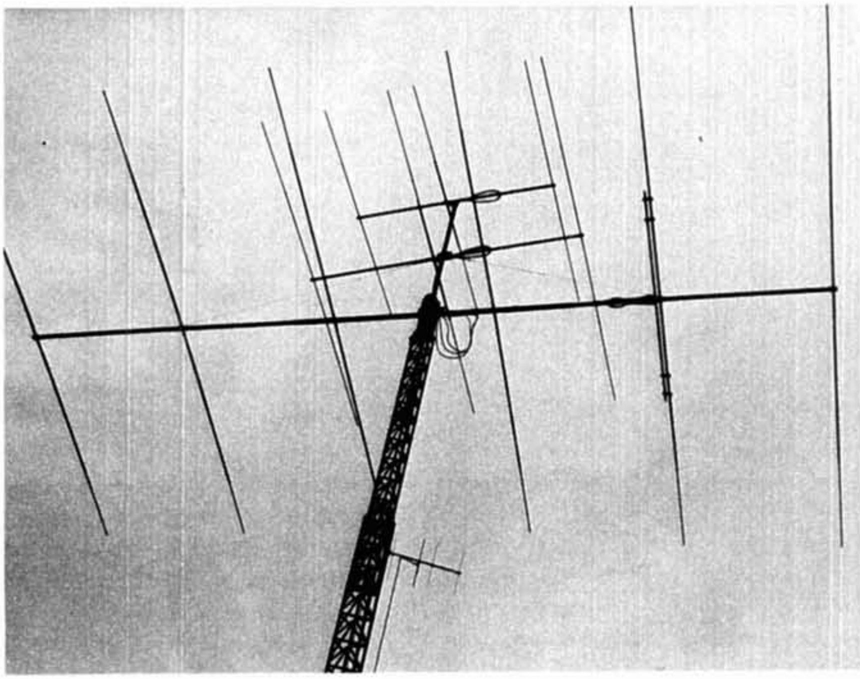


fig. 5. July, 1980. The high-power antenna farm of a prominent East Coast DX-er before the winter storms hit. The self-supporting crankup tower held stacked 20-, 15-, and 10-meter arrays, a heavy-duty rotator, and a side mounted 2-meter beam. All worked well until.....

gation through space. Conduction is transmission through an electrical circuit. Induction is transmission by means of a magnetic field. Transmission of RFI by an electrostatic field is also possible.

In practical terms, this means that radio noise can be radiated from the source to a nearby receiver, or can be coupled to the receiver through a common power source, or radiated from the power line to the receiver, or induced by proximity of source and receiver power lines.

RFI can be cured or attenuated in the majority of cases by a systematic investigation of the noise source and the transmission path. An important tool in the investigation of power-line RFI is a portable, multiband, battery-operated receiver with a built-in loop-stick antenna. The directional properties on the broadcast band of such a receiver will indicate a direction in which the interference source probably lies. Driving about an area "infested" with power-line noise usually provides a general indication of the noise source.

An important point to remember is that the area blanketed by interference is inversely proportional to the frequency of reception. That is, the closer the investigator gets to the noise source, the higher in frequency it can be heard. Thus, while listening a great distance from the noise source, it may be heard in the broadcast band but cannot be heard at, say 5 MHz. Drawing closer to the source, it can then be heard at 5 MHz but not at 30 MHz. Drawing still closer, the noise may be loud at 30 MHz, but barely audible at 100 MHz. At this point, the search can be shifted into the fm broadcast band (88-108 MHz) or into the Amateur 2-meter band.

Interference caused by radio transmitters of all types can be tracked in much the same manner with a directional antenna, although tracking is done on the frequency of transmission (or on a harmonic frequency). Perseverance, experience, and several receivers in an automobile can work wonders in the interesting and practical art of RFI tracking.

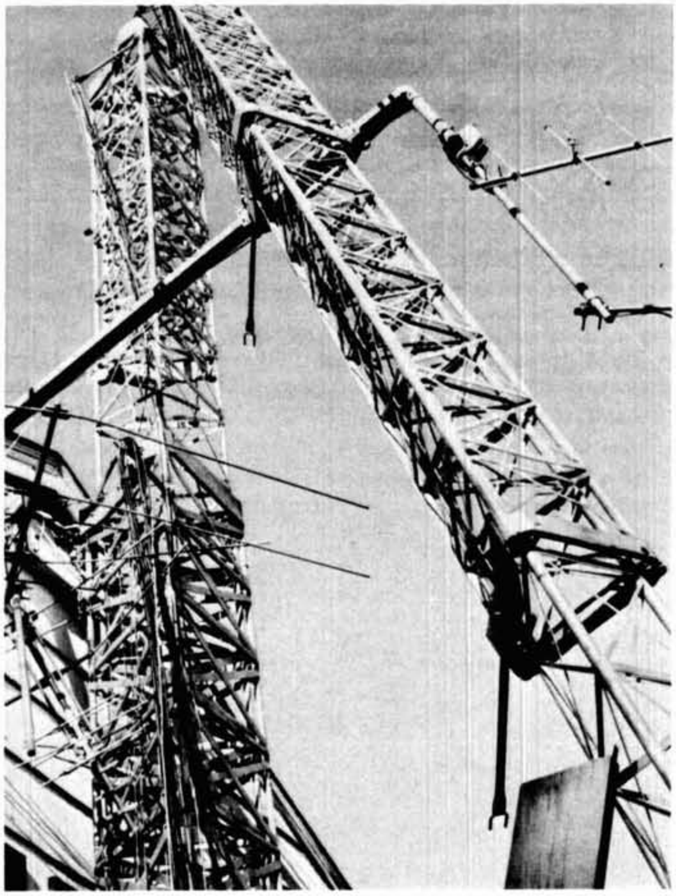


fig. 6. The winter storms hit, and the tower fractured at mid-joint. Luckily, no one was injured when all of this metel tumbled down from the sky. Is your antenna designed to stay up?

the spark discharge

The spark discharge is a common source of radio noise and TV interference, and it can be generated by a number of sources. The discharge sounds like a buzzing, rasping, popping noise, and appears as a band of horizontal dot-dash lines moving slowly up the screen of a television receiver. The width and intensity of the lines are dependent upon the strength and severity of the interference.

One prolific source of radio noise caused by spark discharge is the neon sign. High voltage is required to operate a neon sign, and radio noise can be caused when the neon pressure in the sign drops, causing flickering. The on-off ionization of the gas causes the radiation of a rough, spark-like radio noise that can travel for a great distance.

WA6FQG, Bill Nelson, an experienced RFI investigator, discovered bad interference on his own ham set one day. With the aid of his rotary beam he found the general direction of the noise and tracked it to a neon sign more than three miles distant. It was an animated sign over a nightclub. First, the letters *TOP* would flash, followed by the letters *LESS*, and then the complete word *TOPLESS* would flash.

Bill told the owner of the sign that it was causing severe interference to radios in the vicinity, but the owner couldn't care less. He told Bill that he was probably the ham they were always hearing on the stereo whenever the topless dancers were at their best.

The sign is still flashing, but, luckily, Bill was planning to move away soon. Information Bill provided about RFI filters and sign maintenance fell on deaf ears. The dancers are still twirling their tassels and the neon sign flickers to this day. You win some, you lose some.

Bill Nelson is one of the nation's top-notch RFI investigators, who's done this type of work for over two decades for a large California public utility. He's summed up his vast knowledge of RFI in a new handbook, *Radio Frequency Interference* (Radio Publications, Wilton, Connecticut 06897). It's available from Ham Radio's Bookstore, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048, for $8.95 plus $1.00 for shipping and handling. I've had a pre-publication look at Bill's book and it is good.

an interesting observation on TVI

Interference caused by harmonics of the television receiver's sweep oscillator can be a nuisance on the Amateur high-frequency bands. They were not much of a problem to me on 20 meters, but recently when I tried 80 meters, the devilish buzzing signals nearly obliterated the band. While gazing at the TV receiver and wondering what to do, I noticed that the receiver has a three-wire, 120-volt power cable and that it was plugged into a two-pronged wall outlet. An adapter plug was used that matched the three-prong TV plug to the wall plate. The ground wire of the three-wire cable was attached to a pig-tail on the adapter. I noticed the pig-tail had not been grounded to the conduit bolt on the wall plate, but left hanging in midair.

Grabbing a screwdriver, I immediately attached the pig-tail to the wall plate bolt (**fig. 7**). Checking my receiver on 80 meters, I noted happily that the S-meter reading on the TV oscillator harmonics had dropped nearly a quarter-scale! In 20 seconds of work I had reduced the racket from unbearable to merely annoying! Moral: Check your TV receiver. If the ground prong of the power plug is not grounded to the equipment ground wire of your wiring system, it would be a good idea to make this connection.

A few days later I tossed out the two-prong wall plate and substituted a new three-prong plate which automatically grounded the equipment ground wire of the TV power cord. Since modern appliances are all equipped with a three-wire power cable, examine your wall receptacles. If they have two conductors plus an equipment grounding wire, replace the old two-connector receptacles with modern three-connector designs. Wiring instructions are included with the new receptacles.

ham radio

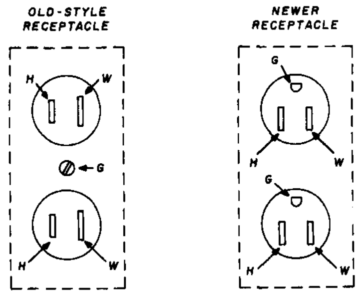


fig. 7. Many homes built during the fifties and sixties are wired with wall plugs shown at left. The neutral wire (white, W) with a nickel screw is unfused and at, or near, ground potential. The other wire (black, red or blue with a brass screw) is hot, H. In most instances a third ground wire is run between all metal receptable boxes (G) and is grounded at the meter box. At the right is the newer receptacle in use since mid-sixties. Equipment ground (G) is separately grounded at the meter box and is coded green. House wiring varies from town-to-town, so check yours and don't assume this wiring information is universal! If in doubt make the equipment ground connection through an 0.01 μF, 1.4 kV ceramic disc capacitor.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

communications receivers
for the year 2000

Feedback amplifiers, i-f filters, i-f detectors, frequency synthesizers: part 2

Part 1 of this article, which appeared in the November, 1981, issue discussed new approaches to receiver design, microprocessor applications in receivers, input filters, and input mixers. In this, the second and final part, I address feedback amplifiers, i-f filters, i-f detectors, and frequency synthesizers.

feedback amplifiers

The grounded field-effect transistor circuit using the CP643 has an intercept point of 35-40 dBm relative to the output, which means that the gain (about 10 dB) must be deducted from the input. The noise figure depends on the source resistor. If the driving source is in the vicinity of 50 ohms, the noise figure will be about 3 dB. To get a lower noise figure a higher drive impedance is required.

Texas Instruments in Germany made a high-power field-effect transistor called the P8000, then replaced it with the P8002. This transistor has about 2-dB noise figure when driven at 50 ohms. In addition, it uses a special metal housing and can dissipate more heat. This transistor appears to have been discontinued, but some are available from me (send an SASE).

A further reduction in noise with the same intercept point can be obtained by using feedback. The BFT66, made by Siemans (about $3 each) exhibits a noise figure of about 1 dB and an intercept point of almost 40 dBm when used in the feedback circuit shown in **fig. 6**.

Noiseless feedback circuit. The circuit can be analyzed under the simplifying assumption that the common-base transistor has an input impedance of 5 ohms, an infinite output impedance, and unity current gain, while the transformer is considered to be ideal. With these assumptions, it can easily be shown that a two-way impedance match to Z_0 will be obtained if the transformer ratio is chosen such that $n = m^2 - m - 1$. With this choice the power gain will equal m^2, the load impedance presented to the collector will be $Z_0\ (n + m)$, and the source impedance presented to the emitter will be $2 \times Z_0$.

Usable turns ratios are obtained for $m = 2, 3$, and 4, yielding gains of 6, 9.5, and 12 dB and load impedances of 3, 8, and $15 \times Z_0$ respectively.

It is seen that, similar to a conventional common-base amplifier, the gain of the stage is determined by the ratio of load impedance, Z_l, to the input impedance, Z_{in}. In this case, the gain is given by $Z_l/Z_{in} + 1$; whereas it is just Z_l/Z_{in} in the conventional configuration. The significant difference is that the transformer-coupled device provides a two-way impedance match, which is obtained by coupling the load impedance to the input and the source impedance to the output through the action of the transformer.

The dynamic range considerations for this device are similar to those of the directional-coupler circuit but with some important differences. First, the operation of the circuit depends on the completely mismatched conditions presented by the transistor to the circuit; that is, the emitter presents a short circuit and the collector an open circuit. Hence there is no requirement to introduce resistive elements for impedance matching as there was in the directional-coupler circuit. Therefore, a noise figure advantage is obtained with this circuit. Secondly, the source impedance of $2 \times Z_0$ presented to the emitter tends to give optimum noise figures. Finally, despite the small currents involved, relatively large output powers can be provided because of the high load impedance, which goes along with the higher gain versions.

The main disadvantage of the circuit is that the

By **Dr. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR,** 52 Hillcrest Drive, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey 07458

high load impedance tends to limit the bandwidth. Nevertheless, sufficient bandwidth can be achieved to provide broadband i-f gain with noise figures competitive with those which could previously be obtained only in very narrowband units.

As it is desirable to keep the dc operating level over a wide temperature range, an additional bias circuit was developed that maintains almost temperature-independent biasing.

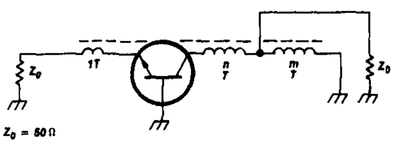


fig. 6. The noiseless feedback circuit using a BFT66 with a noise figure of about 1 dB. An intercept point of almost 40 dBm is possible.

Two-stage low-noise amplifier. Fig. 7 shows a two-stage amplifier that will operate up to 1,000 MHz using this low-noise technique. The output lowpass filter prevents harmonics from occurring at the output. If this circuit is used as the second i-f following the crystal filter of a receiver and drives the second mixer to obtain a lower i-f of, say, 9 MHz, we don't want any harmonics at the output that may cause intermodulation distortion products.

Two BFT66 stages are shown cascaded; the first with temperature-compensating bias. Depending on the turns ratio of transformers T1 and T2, different gains can be obtained. It's desirable to place the tap at the output transformer output so that the transformed input impedance is equal to 50 ohms.

Several other combinations of this amplifier are possible, and its significant advantage over previously published circuits is that it uses transformer, or "noiseless," feedback rather than resistive feedback, therefore the noise figure is substantially lower.

high-dynamic-range amplifiers

Conventional amplifiers built from single-stage circuits suffer from in-band intermodulation distortion, and the previously described noiseless feedback circuit can only be set at gain values depending upon even turn ratios, as discussed.

Let's look at **fig. 8**, in which we see the second mixer of a receiver where the first i-f is converted to a lower i-f such as 9 MHz. The output of the second mixer operates into a diplexer and, therefore, splits up the energy. The drive into the amplifier is therefore reduced by 3 dB, as only one sideband is available.

We find the familiar BFT66 circuit and a PNP/NPN output stage. Since this stage really is an emitter follower, its inherent feedback keeps the distortion low and the low drive impedance allows matching into various impedances.

This circuit is driven from the high-input-impedance point (collector) of the BFT66. To prevent any changes in output impedance, the output transformer of the BFT66 is terminated with 56 ohms. As a result, the PNP/NPN circuit has power gain, very little

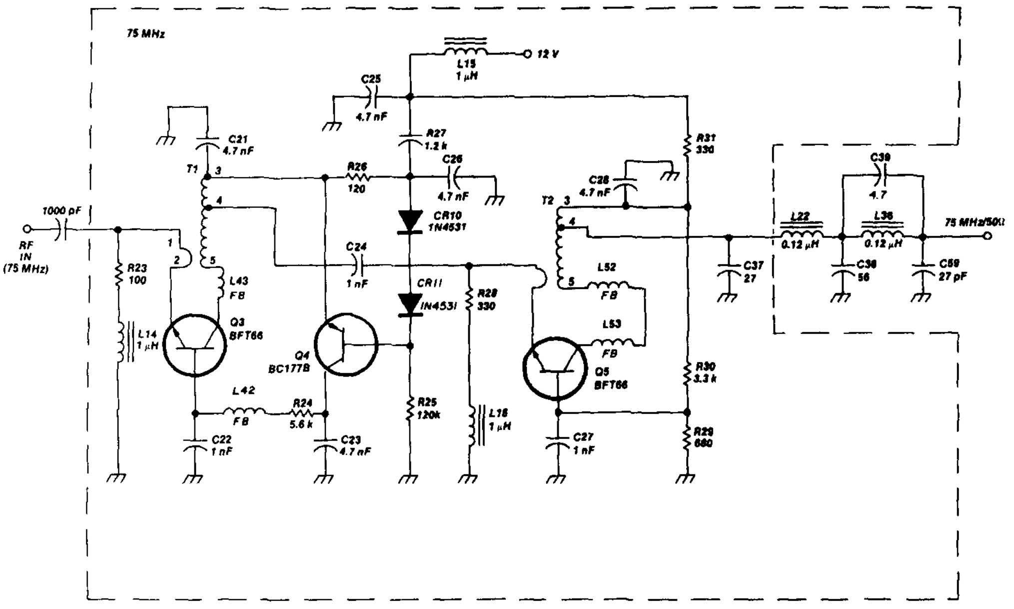


fig. 7. Two-stage amplifier with two BFT66 transistors that can be used as a mixer termination.

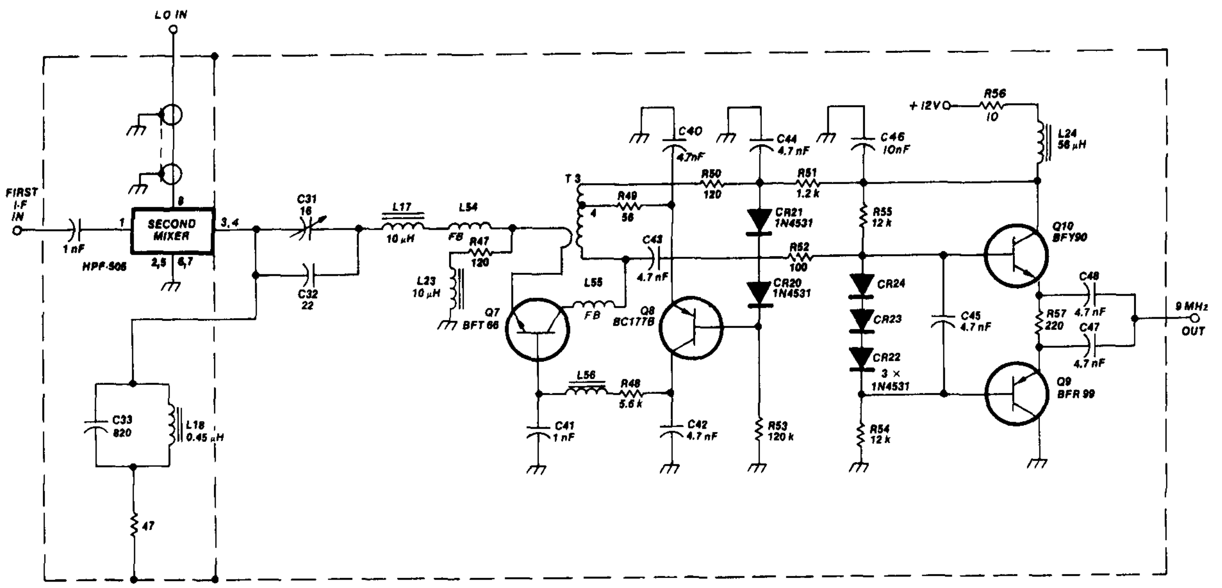


fig. 8. Second mixer of a receiver chain, including the diplexer, low-noise amplifiers, and power-output stage.

feedback, and extremely low distortion. The noise figure is now determined by the BFT66 stage, and the second stage contributes very little. The other advantage of this circuit is that there are no tuned circuits; therefore, it can be used from a few hundred kHz to almost 100 MHz. This makes this circuit design very useful.

i-f filters

I mentioned earlier that there is a distinct difference between static and dynamic selectively. Static selectivity of a filter is defined as the selectivity one measures if a point-to-point measurement is taken and the curve is then plotted. If this is done more rapidly and we start to sweep the filter, then depending upon the sweep time the picture is going to change.

First, the filter shows a delay, which means it takes a certain number of milliseconds or microseconds before the signal arrives at the output. From the use of noise blankers, we note that a crystal in the receiving passband acts as a pulse stretcher, which means that the pulse of extreme amplitude and longer duration is changed into one of considerably lower amplitude and substantially lower duration. This effect is equal to the ringing noticed in reception of Morse code.

From the literature we know that several crystal filter types are available. Originally, one started out with mechanical filters, and the earlier mechanical filters also exhibited excessive ringing. The dynamic response of a filter is determined by its design. A filter with a rectangular-shaped response has the highest selectivity and the highest ringing.

Let's consider a 200-Hz CW filter with a shape factor of 3 and a substantial phase jump on the corners, which therefore results in excessive nonlinear distortion and ringing. In my recent paper,[3] I presented several crystal filter computer programs and showed how to design crystal filters that avoid this ringing.

First of all, from filter theory, it is known that a single-tuned circuit has the least amount of ringing but insufficient selectivity. To duplicate a 6-8 pole crystal filter, 6-8 discrete tuned circuits isolated by an amplifier are required. This is called synchronous tuning, and modern spectrum analyzers are still using this approach. If the bandwidth must be changed,

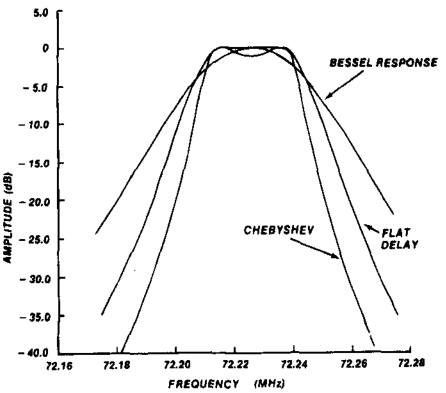


fig. 9. Amplitude response of a Bessel filter, a filter with flat group delay, and a Chebychev filter.

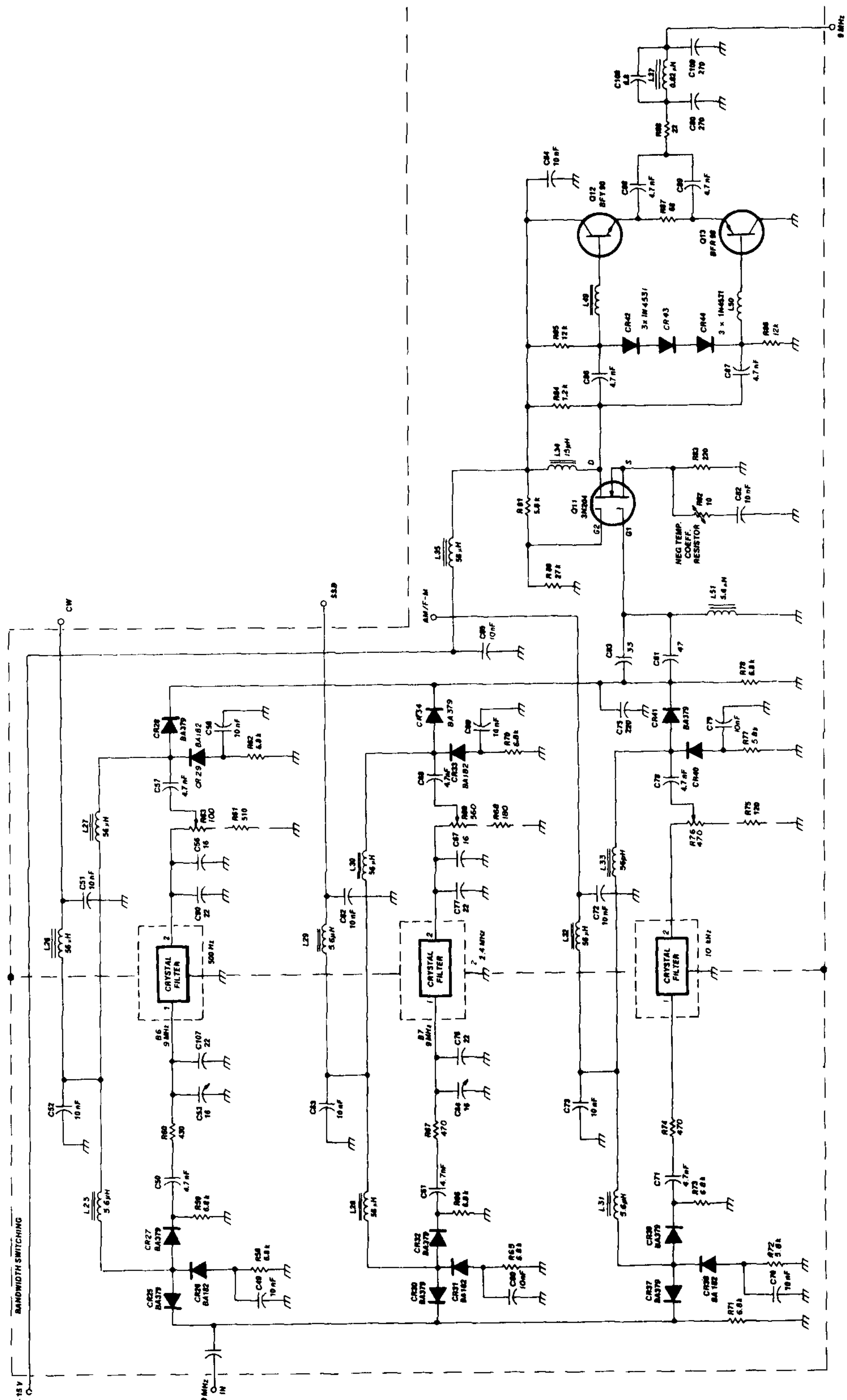


fig. 10. I-f section containing three i-f filters, switching arrangement, gain adjustment, and temperature-compensated high-level output stage.

each filter circuit must be tuned with a tracking circuit, which makes these analyzers expensive but gives perfect response. Mathematically, the equivalent of such a filter is "Gaussian shaped." It has the poorest selectivity but the best pulse response.

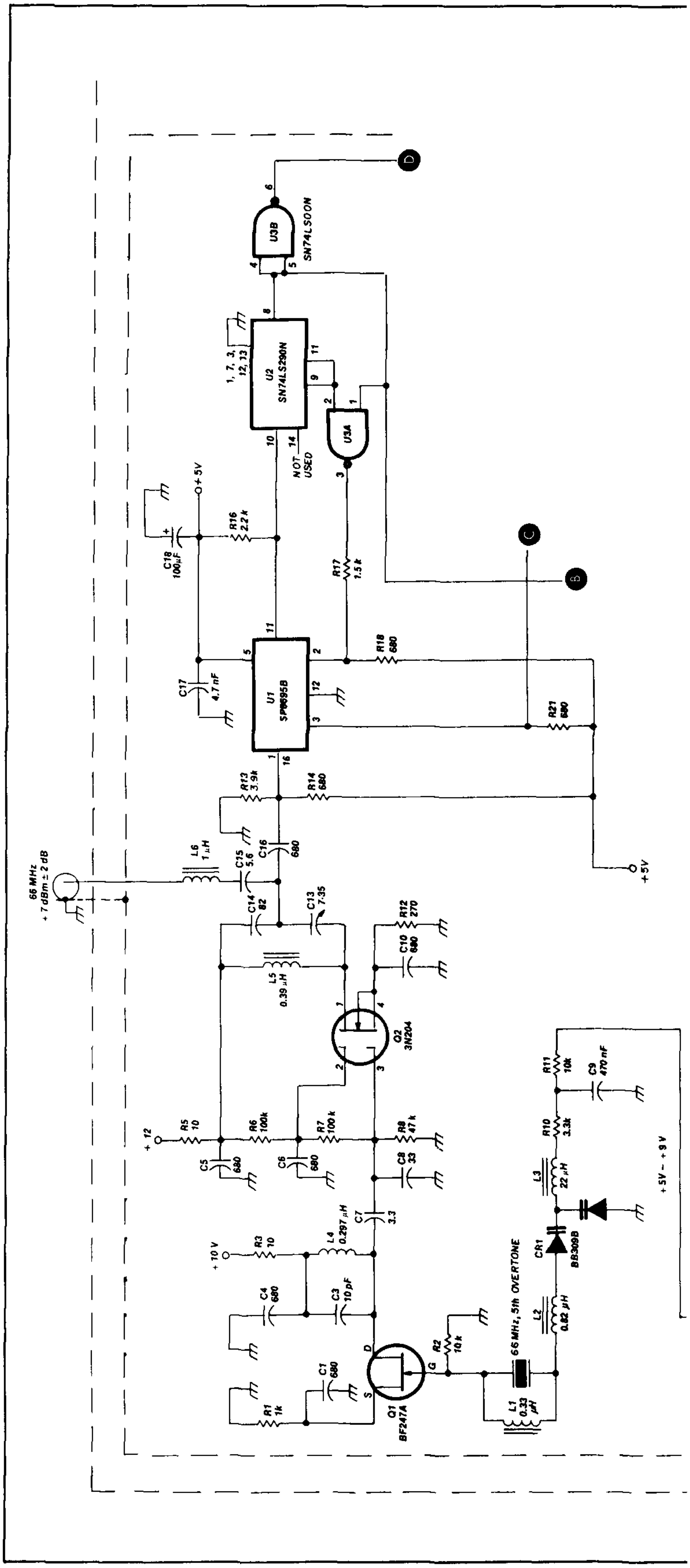
It should be noted that, for Amateur purposes, both CW and SSB are basically pulse-type modulation. In both cases, there is no carrier and no constant level. However, in the case of single sideband signals, several frequencies of different amplitude are available simultaneously. The human voice has harmonics, and if the circuit introduces distortion, we have a wider or splattered signal. Therefore, the single-sideband filter energy both inside the bandwidth and outside the bandwidth bounces against the skirts.

Let's take a look at **fig. 9**, which shows the three most important types of filter curves: Bessel response, flat delay, and Chebyshev. The Bessel response is an approximation of the Gaussian filter with improved skirt selectivity. The flat delay filter exhibits a constant group delay, or a group delay with an extremely small ripple. As a result, the pulse response and skirt selectivity are excellent. The disadvantage of this filter is its somewhat higher insertion loss. Finally, as a comparison, we see the Chevyshev filter with the familiar flat top in the passband, while the flat-delay filter shows a slight dip.

These filters are based on certain mathematical equations, as is the elliptical filter, which is not elliptical in the sense that it looks elliptical, but rather certain equations, called elliptical integrals, are used to calculate its characteristics. Modern computers and desktop calculators use these filters. I am currently evaluating some new types of filters that are computer optimized and easy to build.

The ultimate rejection of these filters is an important parameter, and also the termination on both sides affect performance. It is therefore very important how these filters are inserted into the circuit. **Fig. 10** shows a recommended method using switching diodes and having a provision to adjust for the different gains at the different bandwidths. The German company, KVG, makes excellent filters. Their CW filter, XF9NB (available from Spectrum International), has a superior ringing performance.

For single sideband we find only one filter. If we change both the BFO as well as the second LO frequency in the receiver by 3 kHz, we can eliminate the second filter and still maintain a correct dial reading. In the section on frequency synthesizers, I show a simple circuit that can be used for the second LO and the BFO to shift the crystal frequency against an internal standard — a less expensive solution than using two filters.



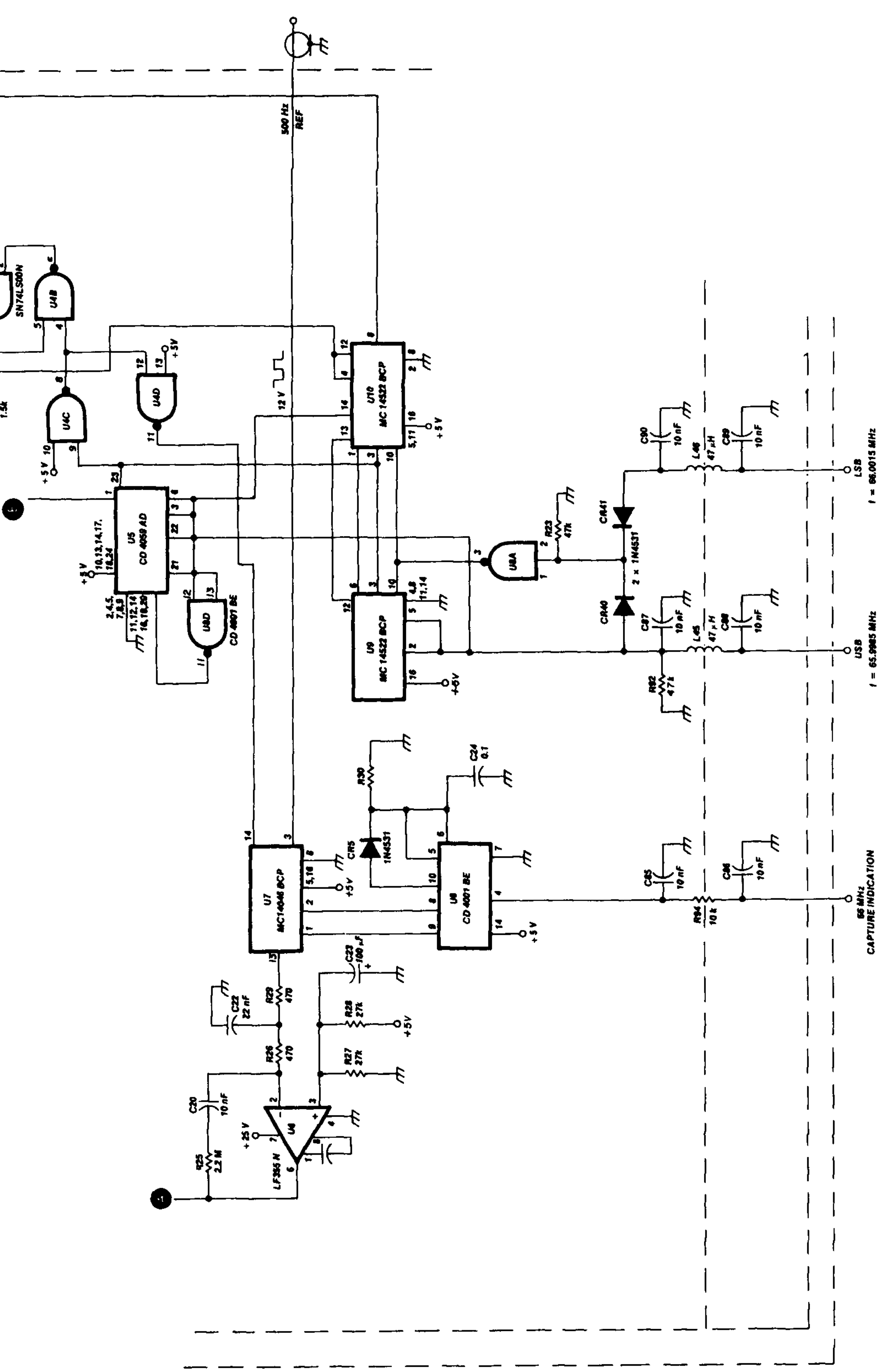


fig. 11. Schematic diagram of a single-loop synthesizer synchronizing a 66-MHz crystal, used as a second LO, against 500 Hz from the standard.

i-f detectors

Multimode receivers require a-m, fm, and SSB detectors. Since we want the audio at the same level, gain adjustments must be provided. Probably the best and least expensive solution for this problem is to use the SL624 Plessey IC. This chip contains the detection circuits for all three modes of operation.

Another attractive solution is to use the SL624 for fm only and the SL623 only for SSB and a-m, which allows somewhat greater flexibility in the design parameters. A third solution is to use the SL640/41 as the product detector if only SSB is required. This product detector requires the least amount of components but is not used very frequently. While it is more forgiving as far as high i-f levels are concerned, it is also less well known. A summary of i-f circuits is found in reference 4.

frequency synthesizers

Earlier I mentioned that we need a synthesizer for the BFO and for the LO. Having the BFO and LO synthesized allows i-f shifts and/or allows the use of the 2.4-kHz filter for both upper and lower sideband. **Fig. 11** is the schematic diagram of a synthesizer with a voltage-controlled crystal oscillator that is used as the second LO, and the 66-MHz crystal can be pulled ± 1.5 kHz. The same technique can be used to build a BFO synthesizer by expanding the number of dividers and using a "soft" 9-MHz crystal. It is possible to pull a 10-MHz crystal about 1 or 2 kHz, and if the reference fequency is set at 100 Hz, this should be sufficient resolution to build an i-f shift system. New approaches are being developed to design simpler synthesizers. The most important is the fractional-N synthesizer, which is discussed below.

Conventional single-loop synthesizers use frequency dividers in which the division ratio, N, is an integer between 1 and several hundred thousand, and the step size is equal to the reference frequency. Because of loop-filter requirements, the decrease of reference frequency automatically means an increase of settling time.

It would be unrealistic to assume that a synthesizer with a reference lower than 100 Hz can be built, because the large division ratio in the loop would reduce loop gain so much that tracking would be very poor and the settling time would be several seconds.

If it were possible to build a frequency synthesizer with a 100-Hz reference and fine resolution, this would be ideal because the VCO noise from 2 or 3 kHz off the carrier could determine the noise sideband; while the phase noise of frequencies from basically no offset from the carrier to 3 kHz off the carrier would be determined by the loop gain, division ratio, and reference. Because of the higher reference frequency, the division ratio would be kept smaller. Traditionally, this conflicting requirement has resulted in multiloop synthesizers.

An alternative would be for N to take on fractional values. The output frequency could then be changed in fractional increments of the reference frequency. Although a digital divider cannot provide a fractional division ratio, ways can be found to accomplish the same task. The most frequently used method is to divide the output frequency by $N + 1$ every M cycles and to divide by N the rest of the time. The effective division ratio is then $N + 1/M$, and the average output frequency is given by:

$$f_o = \left(N + \frac{1}{M}\right) f_r \tag{1}$$

This expression shows that f_o can be varied in fractional increments of the reference frequency by varying M. The technique is equivalent to constructing a fractional divider, but the fractional part of the division is actually implemented using a phase accumulator. The phase accumulator approach is illustrated by the following example.

Consider the problem of generating 455 kHz using a fractional-N loop with a 100-kHz reference frequency. The integral part of the division is $N = 4$, and the fractional part is $1/M = 0.55$ or $M = 1.8$ (M is not an integer). The VCO output is to be divided by five ($N + 1$) every 1.8 cycles, or 55 times every 100 cycles. This can be easily implemented by adding the number 0.55 to the contents of an accumulator every cycle. Each time the accumulator overflows (contents exceed 1), the divider divides by five rather than four. Only the fractional value of the addition is retained in the phase accumulator.

Arbitrarily fine frequency resolution can be obtained by increasing the size of the phase accumulator. For example, with a 100-kHz reference frequency, a resolution of $10^5/10^5 = 1\ Hz$ can be obtained using a 5-BCD accumulator.

This technique is being used in the Racal RA6790 and in some Hewlett-Packard signal generators. A more detailed description of this can be found in reference 5. Research engineers at Phillips have recently used a similar technique and have built a two-chip frequency synthesizer, HEF 4750 and HEF 4751, which is being distributed by Signetics. With these two chips and very little external circuitry, it is possible to build a synthesizer system to more than 1000 MHz with 100-Hz step size. As the single-loop synthesizer is the cleanest of all the synthesizers, and as the noise sideband depends highly on the VCO, this new technique will mean a reduction in price and an increase in performance of simple synthesizers.

Signetics has several good application reports

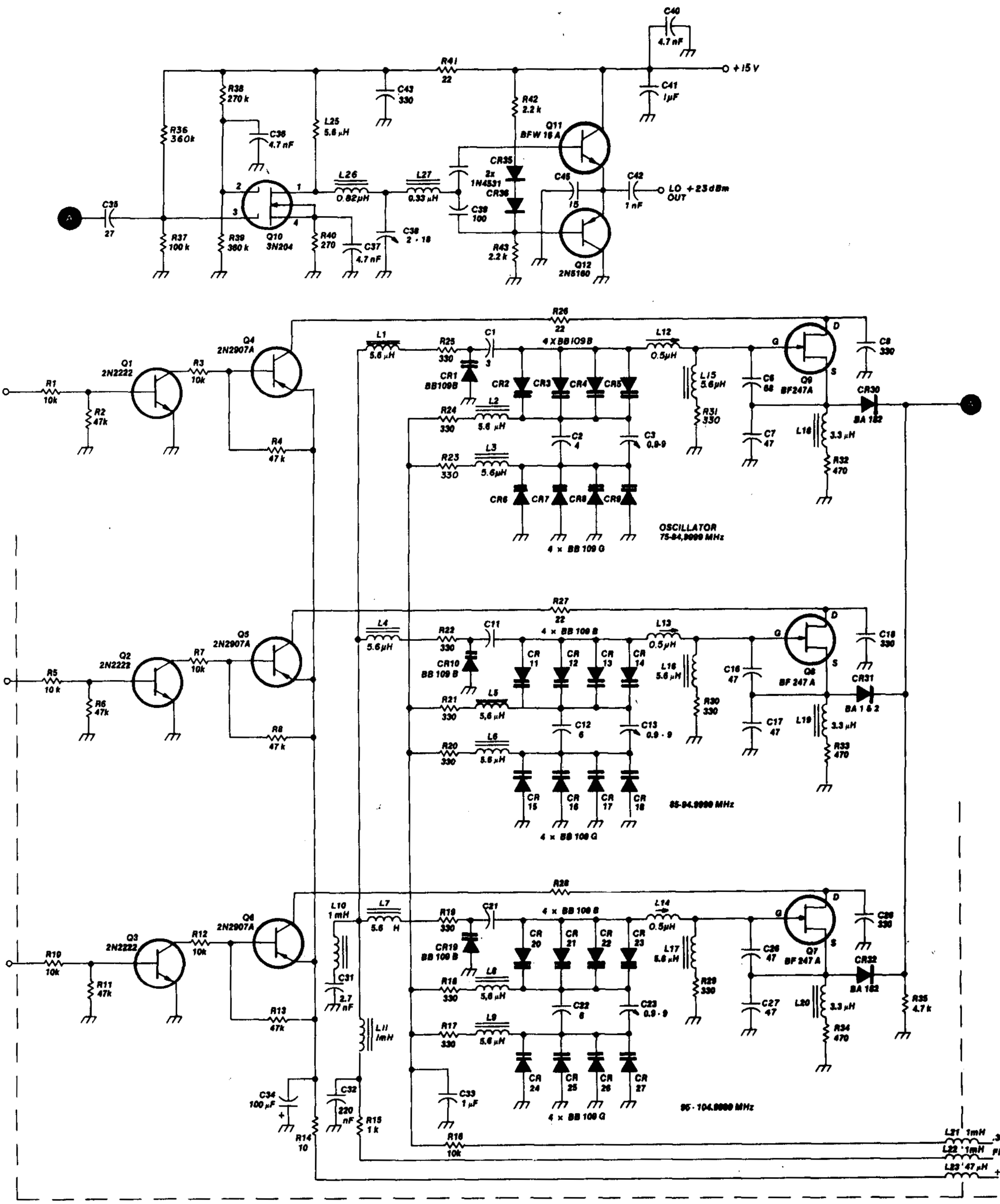


fig. 12. Schematic diagram of three low-noise VCOs with coarse and fine tuning input, select circuits, and 23-dBm post amplifier, recommended for shortwave receivers.

available for this synthesizer device. Its prime advantage is that a single-loop synthesizer can be built that uses a reference such as 1 kHz, and a resolution or step size of 100 Hz can be obtained, which is ten times the resolution. This is done in a technique similar to that of the fractional N, and the lockup time is determined by the 1-kHz reference loop filter rather than the 100-Hz filter system.

As the VCOs are so important, **fig. 12** shows a combination of three VCOs, each covering 10 MHz. They can be used for a 10-kHz to 30-MHz receiver with a 75-MHz i-f. The coarse tuning can be accomplished using a digital/analog converter, and the fine tuning can be done by the synthesizer. It is recommended that a two-bit D/A converter be used, which means that the frequency is coarse and preset with 100 kHz.

references

3. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, "Crystal Filter Design with Small Computers," *QST*, May, 1981, pages 18-23.
4. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, "I-f Amplifier Design," *ham radio*, March, 1977, pages 10-19.
5. Ulrich L. Rohde, DJ2LR, "Low-Noise Frequency Synthesizers Using Fractional-N Phase-Locked Loops," *Proceedings of Modern Solid-State Devices, Techniques and Applications for High Performance RF Communications Equipment*, 1981 Southcon Professional Program.

bibliography

Haffner, E., "The Effects of the Noise in Oscillators," *Proceedings of the IEEE*, Vol. 54, No. 2, February, 1966, pages 179-198.

Heywood, Wes, and DeMaw, Doug, *Solid State Design for the Radio Amateur*, American Radio Relay League, Inc., Newington, CT 06111, pages 91-94.

Martin, M., DJ7VY, "Grosssignalfester Stoeraustaster fuer Kurzwellenund UKW-Empfaenger mit grossem Dynamikbereich," part 1/2, UKW-Berichte, 2/79, page 74 ff.

Martin, M., DJ7VY, "Moderner Stoeraustaster mit hoher Intermodulationsfestigkeit," *cq-DL*, 7/1978, pages 300-302.

Martin, M., "Rauscharmer UKW-Oszillator fuer einem Empfaengereingansteil mit grossem Dynamikbereich," *cq-DL*, 10/77, page 387.

Rohde, Ulrich L., DJ2LR, "Effects of Noise in Receiving Systems," *ham radio*, November, 1977, pages 34-41.

Rohde, Ulrich L., DJ2LR, "EK-56/4, The Receiver for 10 kHz . . . 30 MHz," *Electronic Warfare*, September/October, 1974, pages 83-88.

Rohde, Ulrich L., DJ2LR, "I-f Amplifier Design," *ham radio*, March, 1977, pages 10-19.

Rohde, Ulrich, L., DJ2LR, "Mathematical Analysis and Design of an Ultra Stable Low Noise 100 MHz Oscillator," *Proceedings of the 32nd Annual Symposium on Frequency Control*, 1978, pages 400-425.

Rohde, Ulrich L., DJ2LR, "Modern Design of Frequency Synthesizers," *ham radio*, July, 1976, pages 10-23.

Rohde, Ulrich L., DJ2LR, "Recent Developments in Shortwave Communication Receiver Circuits," *NTC Conference Record*, Vol. 2 IEEE Cat. (22.6.1/22.6.6); IEEE Cat. 796H1514-9.

Rohde, Ulrich L., DJ2LR, "Zur Optimalen Dimensionierung von UKW," *Eingangsteilen Internationale Elektronische Rundschau*, 5/1973, pages 103-108.

Rohde, Ulrich L., DJ2LR, "Zur Optimalen Dimensionferung von Kurzwellen-Eingangsteilen," *Internationale Elektronische Rundschau*, 1973, No. 11, pages 244-280.

Winn, R.F.A., "Synthesized Communications Receiver," *Wireless World*, October, 1974, page 413.

H.P. 3335A Synthesizer/Level Generator Operating & Service Manual.

Racal RA6790 Communication Receiver Operating & Service Manual.

ham radio

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

the rf-power distributor

Another method for routing rf signals in your station

The problem of rf-power distribution in an Amateur Radio station has been solved using many methods. While visiting other Amateur stations I've observed techniques ranging from manually operated patch cords to the complex, remotely operated, coaxial-relay box.

The rf-power distributor described here will appeal to any Amateur who has several coaxial cables entering his station and the choice of operating more than one transmitter. The unit offers fingertip selection for instant optimizing of any antenna and transceiver combination. It is virtually maintenance free.

typical problem

I have two types of transceivers and three different antennas, each having a feed line. Many Amateurs have worked themselves into a similar situation by adding one antenna at a time followed by a long lapse before the next installation. This action results in a big outlay for coaxial cable, which has been carefully routed down towers, around eaves, and through wall-connecting boxes.

I do recognize that this problem is easily resolved by installing an antenna relay control box, thus eliminating all but one feedline. But with all my feedlines semi-permanently in place (and their expense being history), I chose to place the rf-power distributor in the station on the operating table. Indoor placement of this control also eliminates the possibility of relay malfunctions because of moisture and other problems.

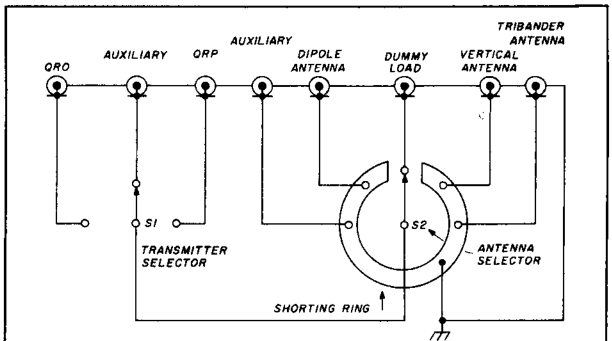


fig. 1. Rf-power distributor circuit diagram.

obtaining parts

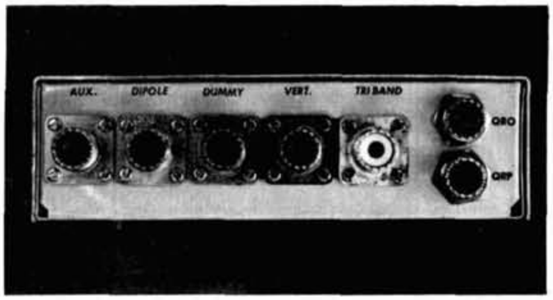
With a well-supplied junk box or a few visits to local hamfests, this project can be produced with a minimum of cost in just a few evenings. The main parts are a handful of SO-239 connectors and two good-quality ceramic rotary switches. The antenna rotary selector switch preferably should be the type that shorts out all but one position. This is a good feature that can be used to ground all but one antenna.

For the cabinet I used a 5×7×2-inch (12×18×5 cm) inverted aluminum chassis. The removable top was cut and formed from a piece of vinyl-covered aluminum. I wired the unit with No. 14 AWG (1.6 mm) bus wire using direct routes. The schematic is shown in **fig. 1**.

construction notes

Two auxiliary positions were included: one for each of the selector switches. I had a limited amount of rear panel space for the connectors, so I wired my auxiliary connector to the antenna selector. If you have more than two rigs and no auxiliary antenna, a simple rewiring job can accommodate your situation. The front panel (photo) is labeled to satisfy either

By F.T. Marcellino, W3BYM, 13806 Parkland Drive, Rockville, Maryland 20853



Front view and rear view of the home made rf-power distributor.

condition. Of course, if you use a larger chassis, the problem will disappear with added connectors.*

The chassis was finished with several coats of DS-GM-283 Green Dupli-Color™ automotive paint. Remember to mask the connector openings to prevent the paint from forming an insulator. The project was completed by installing four rubber feet and a pair of Heathkit knobs. I also included a selector position for my dummy load. For troubleshooting and off-the-air tune-ups this position has been used many times.

Most of my coax cables are the larger type RG-8/U. As a result, they influence the natural resting position of the unit. I solved this problem by sandwiching the unit between my rotator control box and speaker cabinet.

The ceramic rotary switches have a dc-current capability of 3 A. This is adequate for any input-power level up to the legal limit. I use these switches to carry power levels varying from 3 to 1000 W input with no contact degradation or change in the standing-wave ratio. By quickly selecting the proper antenna, I can optimize my station for the band conditions at the moment.

Commercial coaxial-switch boxes have been available for many years. Two of them, at considerable cost, would provide this function. On the other hand, the rf-power distributor described here will do the same job and demonstrates that practical equipment can be inexpensive.

*In this case, you might want to break the line between S1 and S2 in **fig. 1** and add two connectors to accommodate accessories such as an SWR bridge or antenna matcher. **Editor**

ham radio

the half-square antenna

Practical information on feeding and operating this popular radiator

The half-bobtail or half-square antenna has begun to receive a substantial amount of attention in recent Amateur publications. This versatile antenna has yet to make the impression it deserves in actual field use, however. This is due, in my opinion, to a lack of practical information regarding methods of feeding it.

The purpose of this article is twofold. First, it is to discuss examples of feed systems for the half-square antenna that are currently in use at several stations in widely varying environments. Second, it explores the virtues of this antenna as a multiband performer.

The theory of operation of this antenna has been discussed by Ben Vester, K3BC.[1] Interested readers may refer to the bibliography for additional background.

feed system

The basic layout of the antenna is shown in **fig. 1**. Of primary interest to most Amateurs (beyond performance) is how to connect the coax and get the antenna fired up.

Several feed methods have been examined in terms of available parts, weathering, and ease of adjustment. By far the simplest is the parallel-tuned tank circuit (**fig. 2**).

Network *L1C1* should resonate at the desired operating frequency. The values of *L1* and *C1* are calculated by:

$$LC = \frac{25{,}350}{f^2} \tag{1}$$

where L = inductance (mH)
C = capacitance (pF)
f = frequency (MHz)

A large value of L for a given frequency is desirable, because it decreases the Q of the LC network, thus increasing the bandwidth of the feedpoint. A value of 13 μH was chosen for L; therefore, for C at 7.15 MHz:

$$C = \frac{25{,}350/7.15^2}{13} = 38.1\ pF \tag{2}$$

In practice, a few additional turns for *L1* are needed. So two or three turns are added (3 μH) to the calculated value for *L1*. In my case, L is made of 15 turns of B&W No. 3033 3-inch (7.6-cm) diameter coil stock, but any 15-μH coil of No. 14 (1.6 mm) or larger wire will handle a kilowatt output.

Coils are easy to procure or wind, but capacitors are expensive, difficult to find, or both. Also, should a variable capacitor be desired for *C1*, weatherproofing becomes a problem. Because of these constraints, I chose a homemade capacitor that could be made from inexpensive RG-8/U coax and easily weather-proofed with silicone sealant.

The capacitor value is calculated using **eq. 2**, and the appropriate length of RG-8/U cable is determined by the distributed capacitance listed in the literature for the properties of common transmission lines. For RG-8/U the value is approximately 30 pF/foot (98.4

By Robert "Hasan" Schiers, NØAN, Box 1024, ISU Station, Ames, Iowa 50010

pF/meter). Therefore, if 38 pF is required, the desired length is found by dividing the capacitance per unit length for RG-8/U into the desired number of picofarads. That is, *30 pF/12 inches = 2.5 pF/inch (0.98 pF/cm)*, so that *38 pF/2.5 pF/inch = 15.2 inches or 38.6 cm*. A 15.2-inch (38.6 cm) length of RG-8/U will provide a 5-kV capacitor at inconsequential cost. Weather-proofing is important.

It is important to note, however, that until the sealant has cured, it is not an insulator and will short out the capacitor at the treated ends. The capacitor need not slow the project down; rather, it can be assembled and weather-proofed first and set aside to cure while the rest of the project is carried out.

Refer to **fig. 3** for capacitor details. The capacitor *is formed by the center conductor on one end and* the shield on the opposite end. Treat both ends (except for the wire at the connection point) liberally with silicone sealant. This produces a reliable capacitor that will stand high power levels.

The feed system is completed by the input tap setting. A good initial setting is to tap up from the ground side two to three turns for 50 ohms. By using an SWR bridge at the antenna, the tap may be set exactly for a 1:1 SWR at any part of the band you desire. The following is an adjustment procedure that has proven effective (refer to **fig. 4**):

1. Set input (low-side) tap at 2½ turns up from ground.

2. Set high-side tap at one turn greater than predicted in calculations.

3. Measure SWR across band and note the low point; this is primarily influenced by the high-side tap. If the low point is not in the area of the band you desire, move the tap higher for a decrease in frequency or move the tap lower for an increase in frequency.

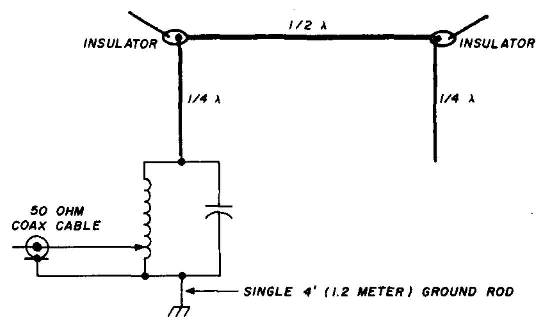


fig. 1. General arrangement of the half-square antenna, which originally appeared in *QST* and later in reference 1. It was described in these publications by Ben Vester, K3BC.

4. Once the low point of SWR has been set at the *desired portion of the band* (no matter what its value), proceed to adjust the low-side tap ¼ to ½ turn at a time to get a match of 1.2:1 or better at the desired operating frequency.

I've used this approach in three different environments. It has resulted in a match of 1.1:1 in no more than twenty minutes.

multiband operation

As may be seen from the wavelength relationships of **fig. 1**, this antenna, when constructed for 40 meters, is resonant on several other bands. By merely changing the feed system slightly, the antenna will perform very well on harmonically related bands. For example, the 40-meter array may be operated on 20 meters as a pair of half-wave verticals spaced one wavelength apart. While the phasing is not ideal, the performance of this antenna is very impressive, given the investment of time and money it requires. **Table 1** shows the manner in which the antenna can be operated on harmonically related bands and what feed point changes are needed.

performance

At the time of this writing, this antenna has been evaluated in two ways. First, it has been compared

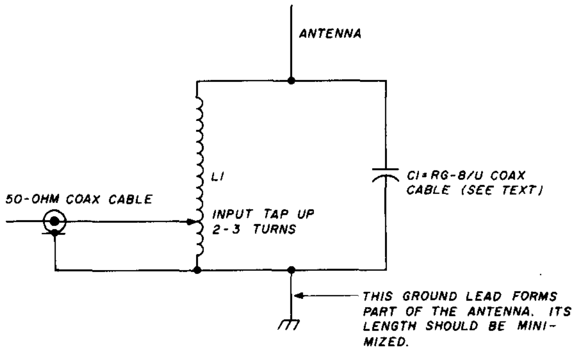


fig. 2. Antenna tuning network consists of a parallel-tuned circuit, which features simplicity and ease of adjustment.

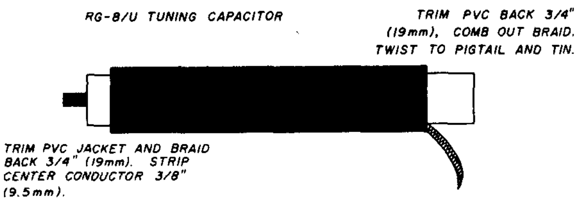


fig. 3. Construction details for the network capacitor.

(by instant switching) with on-site antennas. In comparison with a full-wave loop vertically polarized and mounted 8 feet (2.4 meters) off the ground, the half-square array consistently outperformed the loop by two to three S-units. There were virtually no instances where the loop was superior to the half-square, regardless of time of day, bearing, or distance. The period of these observations was approximately one month of daily use.

This same comparison, that is, loop to half-square, was made in terms of communication effectiveness during the recent ARRL phone SS contest. For a similar 15-minute period (in the same half hour) the half-square array produced over double the number of contacts that were achieved with the loop.

table 1. Characteristics of the half-square antenna as an harmonic radiator. Band design: 40 meters.

Amateur band	antenna operates as	feed
160 meters	¼λ Marconi	bypass tuning network and feed against ground
80 meters	½λ end fed	add ≈ 100 pF across existing coil cap. Input tap need not be readjusted.
40 meters	half-square array	as designed
20 meters	pair ½λ verticals spaced 1λ	tap coil for fewer turns (total). Retap input. Change tuning cap.
10 meters	pair 1λ verticals spaced 2λ	tap coil for fewer turns (total). Retap input. Change tuning cap.

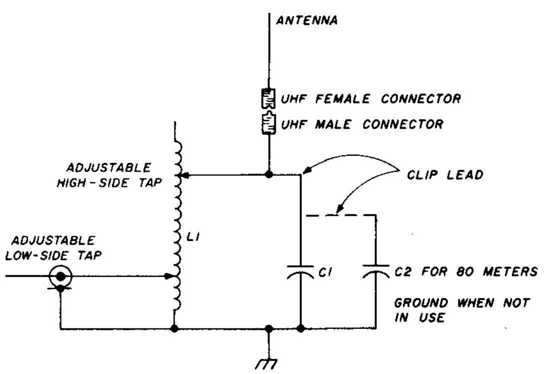


fig. 4. Tuning network is completely adjustable. The inductance is made of 15 turns of B&W No. 3033 coil stock (15 μH); capacitor is made of RG-8/U coax cable as described in the text. In this arrangement C1 is 38.1 pF. System resonates at 7.15 MHz.

In a second comparison, the half-square array was compared with a roof-mounted trap vertical with eight radials. Again, in virtually every case, the half-square array was superior. The half-square's superiority was 3 to 5 S-units.

In my own application, the half-square was compared with a center fed 130-foot (40-meter) dipole, at 35 feet (10.7 meters), using balanced wire feed and a tuner. During the day, the systems were nearly equal, with a slight edge given to the dipole. As soon as the sun set, however, the half-square array emerged as a truly superior, if not an amazing performer. My half-square pattern is broadside east-west. I frequently operate between 1130 and 1300Z from fall through spring. Each morning, I work approximately five to ten JAs with a mean signal report of 589 using a kW. In addition, I have worked VKs, ZLs, H44, and YB9 as well as other scattered Pacific and Asian countries. In the recent CQ WW phone contest, I was able to compete in the pileups with the "big guns" for the very first time. It was rare for me to make more than four attempts to raise anyone. Countries in Africa and Europe were worked during the test as well as in Asia and the Pacific.

closing remarks

It seems we may have hit upon a complete antenna for a variety of Amateurs. It has proven to give high performance for DX as well as being more than adequate for normal use. It is efficient and easily fed. The half-square array is economical both in terms of initial investment and multiband applicability. The next time you get the bug to experiment with an antenna, try the half-square array. It may end your experimental urges (because of its high performance), or it may further stimulate you to try the extended approaches of parallel arrays recommended by the original author, Ben Vester. See you on 40, 160, 80, 20 and 10.

acknowledgment

I wish to thank KØCQ for advice as well as AIØZ and WDØERH for their hours of comparisons and willingness to try something new with something old.

reference

1. *The ARRL Antenna Anthology*, American Radio Relay League, 1978 edition, pages 81-83.

bibliography

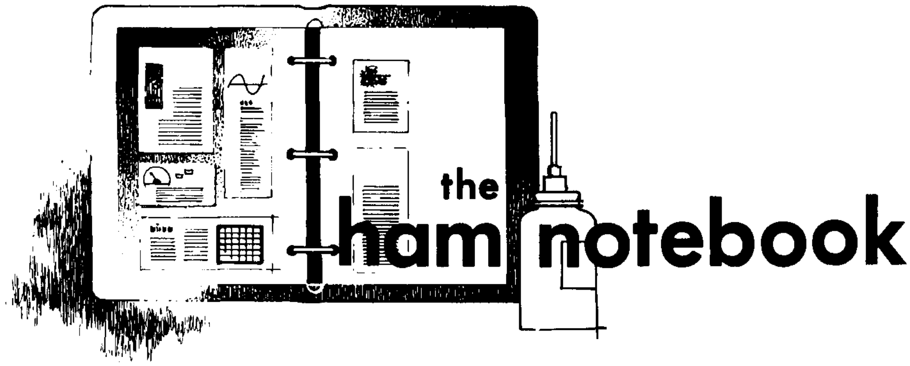
Mitchell, Dennis, K8UR, "Antenna Engineer — Predict Performance of Phased Arrays with a TRS-80," *73*, May, 1980.

Swank, Jerrold A., W8HXR, "The Twenty-Meter Double Bobtail," *73*, May, 1980, page 44.

"Simple Arrays of Vertical Antenna Elements," *The ARRL Antenna Anthology*, American Radio Relay League, 1978 edition, pages 114-119.

ham radio

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120



extending the range of the K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer

Although my CMOS 2-meter synthesizer, described earlier in *ham radio*,[1] tuned only 146 to 148 MHz, capability was designed into the circuit and circuit boards for wider coverage. This was mentioned in my article, and it prompted a number of letters asking how to add 144-146 MHz coverage. Until recently I'd not tried using that capability for a wider tuning range and could only indicate how the design was planned. Now, having actually modified a synthesizer, I'd like to share the results.

extending frequency coverage

Extending the range of my synthesizer involves the addition of one or two switches and some minor circuit changes as follows:

1. Remove the jumpers under U1 connected to pins 8 and 9.

2. Connect the range switching circuit of **fig. 1** to the input pads next to pins 8 and 9 of U1.

3. Change crystal Y2 to 47.3333 MHz.

4. Change crystal Y1 to *Y1 freq. = (47.3333 − i-f/3) MHz. If i-f = 10.7 MHz, Y1 freq. = 43.7666 MHz.*

5. Increase C12 to 39 pF and retune the VCO for a tuning voltage of 1.0 volt at 144.000 MHz in both receive and transmit modes by adjusting T1 and C14.

6. Readjust T2 and T3 to the new crystal frequencies so that you don't overdrive the squaring amplifier (Q8/Q9). It may be necessary to increase R39 and R43 to 470 ohms or so, depending on the activity of your crystals.

7. Increase R25 to 1.5k.

So that you can understand the reasons behind these changes, or improve upon the changes if you wish, let me briefly explain their intent. First, I suggest you spend a few minutes reviewing fig. 2 and the numbers directly beneath it in the synthesizer article.[1]

potential problems

A mixer in the synthesizer loop means that there are two VCO frequencies that will produce the same output frequency from the variable divider. Unfortunately, one of the two frequencies causes the phase detector to push the VCO away from, rather than toward, lock. In fact, lock will not occur unless it's forced in some way; preventing this condition is crucial in the design. One method is to restrict the VCO tuning range so that the wrong frequency cannot be reached; another is to select a high mixer i-f, so that the desired and image frequencies are separated as much as possible. The receive/transmit pulling circuit also helps since it

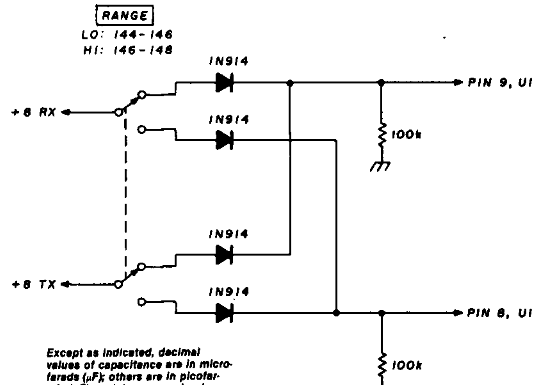


fig. 1. New range switch.

permits use of two, more precisely controlled tuning ranges for the VCO.

Because the desired and image VCO frequencies are separated by twice the variable divider input frequency (the "i-f"), the minimum divide ratio plays a very important role in avoiding the unlock problem. Unfortunately, while a large minimum divide ratio is desired, dividers are limited in speed capability, and a compromise is necessary. I found a value of $N = 400$ worked fine in my original design as well as in the full-coverage version.

The formula in fig. 2 (reference 1) shows that both receive and transmit crystals (Y1 and Y2) must be changed to cover the new frequency range, and the new frequencies are shown here. When the new crystals are installed the oscillators can be retuned.

The nature of these oscillators is such that they must be tuned to the high side of the crystal frequency to ensure reliable starting. The slugs of T2 and T3 also serve to adjust the output level from the squaring amplifier (Q8/Q9).

tuning transformers T2 and T3

In making this adjustment, I found that the squaring amplifier behaved very badly if overdriven at the upper range of frequencies. It is therefore important that T2 and T3 be set so that the squaring amplifier *just reaches* clipping level. I also noted that T2 and T3 had to be detuned considerably from resonance. This resulted in an error in oscillator frequency. To allow tuning closer to resonance it was necessary to increase the value of the two emitter resistors, R39 and R43, to reduce oscillator output. Again, your need to do this will depend upon the activity of your crystals.

Although retuning alone allowed the VCO to cover the full 144-148 MHz range, the tuning voltage came uncomfortably close to the supply voltage at the top end. Since I wanted to keep the tuning voltage within 1.0-5.0 volts to allow for temperature drift, I made a slight increase in the padder capacitor value, C12.

After tuning the synthesizer to the top of its new range, I found loop stability had been degraded and settling time was much too long. Therefore I increased the loop-filter damping resistor, R25, to 1.5k. A check with an f-m broadcast receiver showed that this change did not make any audible increase in sideband noise on the synthesizer output.

variable divider

The variable divider needs additional control inputs applied to pins 8 and 9 to tune the synthesizer over twice the range, as before. While it's possible to use another thumbwheel switch section for the MHz digit, the code required is not BCD; and a code-changing scheme would have to be used. The approach in **fig. 1** is simply to use an additional toggle switch to choose between low (144-146 MHz) and high (146-148 MHz) ranges. Although this makes it a bit more difficult to read the operating frequency directly, the cost and complexity are much reduced. If you feel there's no need for receive and transmit frequencies on opposite sides of 146 MHz, only one range switch is required. The input to the switch comes from +8 (*not* +8RX or TX), and the four diodes are not needed.

Here's hoping this information will help builders who wanted full band coverage. It's been fun hearing from builders of my synthesizer, and I'm interested in both their successes as well as problems. As before, I'll be glad to answer questions if accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

I have plenty of the VCO coil forms ($1, postpaid, including wire), and I understand that RadioKit still has the circuit boards and parts available.*

*RadioKit, Box 411, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

reference

1. Tom Cornell, K9LHA, "CMOS 2-Meter Synthesizer," *ham radio*, December, 1979, pages 14-22.

Tom Cornell, K9LHA

medium-scan television

Recent developments in an interesting Amateur Radio communications mode

In 1958 when Copthorne MacDonald began experimenting with the fundamentals of slow-scan television, it was assumed that the only kind of image that could be sent over the high-frequency Amateur bands was unimportant, low-resolution still pictures. Time has passed, and it has turned out that even though the pictures are of relatively low resolution, now in color, they serve a very important place in Amateur communications.

With the low cost of digital memory today, it is certain that higher resolution digital scan converters will be designed and built that will improve the present quality of pictures by at least one hundred percent. Most of us today know that the original analog system did have more resolution than present day digital scan converters.

The real compromise in SSTV is the lack of motion. There is a great amount of information in each frame of television so that when many frames are transmitted giving motion, the required bandwidth is prohibitive. About the only hope that the Amateur has to transmit motion and still keep the bandwidth within legal allocations is to examine the image for electronic sampling "tricks" that can be used to increase the apparent motion.

background

In 1978 a group of Amateurs consisting of WØLMD, W9NTP, WB9LVI, W3EFG, and W6MXV applied for a Special Temporary Authorization (STA) from the FCC to test a narrow band MSTV system on 10 meters. Mathematical analysis easily shows that even a few fields per second of motion will require more than the normal amount of voice bandwidth, which is assumed to be about 3 kHz. It is very easy to calculate the required bandwidth. It will first be assumed that the horizontal and vertical resolution of MSTV will have 128 pixels per horizontal line and 128 lines per frame. Since it takes two pixels (one black and one white to approximate a sine wave) for each Hz, the total amount of bandwidth is:

$$BW = \frac{128}{2} \times 128 \times \textit{number of frames per second}$$

The early experiments concerning motion showed that the minimum number of frames per second to give acceptable motion is 7.5. This results in a bandwidth of 65.5 kHz. The only place that bandwidths of this size can be found in the high-frequency part of the spectrum is on 10 meters. The FCC STA request was actually for as large a spectrum bandwidth that could be obtained. When the STA was granted, it showed that only 36 kHz were available in the vicinity of 29.0 MHz. All tests have since been performed on 29.150 MHz.

bandwidth restrictions

Several problems immediately surfaced when MSTV was considered to be restricted into this bandwidth. First of all, rf-transmission is almost always twice the base video bandwidth that is calculated by the above formula. Even if the video signal were transmitted as single sideband, it would not fit the 36-kHz spectrum allocation.

Several approaches are possible. Every parameter of the picture must now be considered to be vulnerable to restriction. If the motion were cut into one-half or one-quarter, the signal would fit into the 36-kHz band. Tests have shown that the picture becomes very jumpy and cannot really be considered true motion if the field time or frame rate is dropped much below 7.5 frames per second.

There are many other parameters that can be changed to keep the video low in bandwidth and still give apparent motion on the screen. Tests have been made in which the picture was divided into quarters. Only one fourth of the picture was transmitted at any

By Dr. Don C. Miller, W9NTP, RR1, Box 95, Waldron, Indiana 46182

one time. Other tests divided the picture into strips and transmitted one strip at a time. Still other formats sent every other line and combined the two transmissions similar to commercial interlaced television. All these schemes achieved the required 36-kHz bandwidth but left serious objectional artifacts on the screen that bothered the viewer.

The most ambitious test was to build a system employing a microprocessor that compared one stored image to a new image stored at a later time. The advantage of this system is that once the original image has been transmitted, only the changes need be transmitted in the future. Provision was made for periodic updates if the original picture had suffered interference. This system certainly works, but it is questionable that it could be made to work in a noisy, 10-meter-band environment. There is also the problem of transmitting the addresses of the changed pixels, which are liable to consume as much time and bandwidth as the redundant parts of the picture. I concluded that a better system for the Amateur is one that has a periodic update in all parts of the screen that is scanned into the memory rather than one that is addressed.

The Special Temporary Authorization (STA) permission from the FCC, which has been in effect from 1978, has been renewed by the FCC for an additional two year period. The original five Amateurs (plus one additional) have been given permission to transmit MSTV on 29.150 MHz with a maximum bandwidth of 36 kHz. These six Amateurs are WØLMD, W9NTP, WB9LVI, W3EFG, W6MXV, and NØAB. During these two years additional Amateurs can be added to the list. Each case will be considered by the FCC when permission is requested. I will be glad to work with anyone in preparing a request if they enlist my help.

Mathematical analysis shows that the maximum field rate that can be used for MSTV under these bandwidth restrictions is two fields per second for a 128-pixel by 128-line television picture. This results in a base video bandwidth of 16 kHz. One exception to this is the use of wideband single sideband. This will be considered in due time when a source of proper filters is located.

Since the last update, various motion formats have been tried, and some of the best ones were chosen for further tests. These tests have shown that if the full raster is transmitted, it is necessary to have an effective rate of at least 7.5 fields per second to give the illusion of reasonable motion. The 7.5 fields per second can be achieved easily by field grabbing at one eighth of 60 fields per second. The base bandwidth of such an image is 64 kHz, which is far beyond the capabilities of the allocated 36-kHz rf bandwidth.

early work

Some years ago one of the MSTV investigators, W3EFG, developed a bandwidth-reduction system called Sampledot for his employer (General Electric Company). The scheme was demonstrated in various mechanizations for several years. Sampledot works on the principle of transmitting only a fraction of the total number of pixels during any fast scan (60 Hz) field time. The chosen pixels for transmission are sampled from numerous small areas that are repeated many times throughout the total field time.The samples are taken in a pseudo-random fashion to reduce any repeated lines or edges that could result from regular sampling times.

The result is that, since each pixel is not transmitted every time the original field is scanned, the chosen pixel can be stretched in time, or "boxcar'-ed," to reduce the base video bandwidth. All the pixels in the entire field will be sampled after many pseudo-random passes through many different 60-Hz field times. The effect is to give continuous motion on a one partial field basis at less than 60 fields per second.

recent work

Recently, in the laboratory where various forms of adaptive picture bandwidth reduction were being tested, we set up the old Sampledot scan converter, which had also been converted to a field-grab system for comparision. Other digital scan converters were also available, to make it possible to demonstrate both Sampledot and field-grab systems simultaneously. A digital scan converter makes it possible to use field rates of other than 60 Hz for further bandwidth reduction. These two scan converters were coupled together to permit the demonstration of a Sampledot image derived from a 7.5-Hz field-grab image.

The image that viewers liked, in terms of minimum bandwidth, was a 4/1 Sampledot image at a field rate of 7.5 Hz. This gives a potential bandwidth reduction of 8×4, or 32. When divided into the 60-Hz field rate of the source television image, it results in an effective field rate of two fields per second, or a base video bandwidth of only 16 Hz (our objective for a transmission capability of 36-kHz rf bandwidth).

This experiment was based on a 128 × 128 pixel image. We feel that eventually the image should be 256 pixels by 128 lines. This means that the base bandwidth will be 32 kHz. If it evolves as wideband single sideband, the system of field-grab Sampledot will work out very well. Remember that no one has built this system yet, but the construction should be quite simple if you own a two-memory Robot 400. See the January 1981 issue of *QST* for how this can be accomplished.

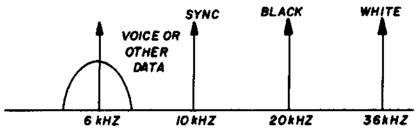


fig. 1. Proposed spectrum arrangement for the MSTV fm system.

SSB or fm?

The next standard to be set is the choice of transmission mode. Theory dictates that the maxmium base bandwidth signal that can be transmitted through a 36-kHz rf bandwidth is 18 kHz. Single-sideband techniques would raise this to 36 kHz. But it would also add many unknowns to the detection and generation process; so fm has tentatively been chosen for MSTV.

After much testing of SSTV standards back in the 60s, the originators decided upon a base bandwidth of 900 Hz, a synchronization frequency of 1200 Hz, and a white frequency of 2300 Hz. Using some of the same logic that was called forth to determine the SSTV standards, I would like to suggest as a starting point that a particular spectrum be used for further tests (see **fig.1**). If it is found later that other frequencies are more useful, it will be an easy matter to readjust the oscillators and discriminators for different standards.

reception and transmission

My suggestion for reception is the modification of an existing transceiver. Many tranceivers can be modified in this way; one example is the FT-101. This transceiver has an i-f output for spectrum analyzers or panadapters that is brought out ahead of the SSB filter. This low-level i-f signal can be amplified by means of solid-state amplifiers. The bandwidth can be limited with filters (active, passive, or special filters that you might find at hamfests). It does not mean that filtering must be done at the frequency brought out of the special i-f output. A simple mixer and oscillator circuit can translate the signal to the frequency of your favorite "bargain" filter (see **fig.2**). (According to information received from the "FOX-TANGO club," filters will be available from Yaesu.)

The detection can be done in a manner similar to that of the Robot 400. The tuned-filter discriminator works very well. The output frequency of some transceivers is in the 3-MHz band. Good high-frequency operational amplifiers could be substituted for the types in the Robot 400. Of course the active filter elements must be redesigned for the new wideband MSTV.

Fig. 2 also contains a block diagram of the suggested circuits for MSTV transmission. If you're interested in building circuits and testing them, get in touch with one of the six STA hams previously listed. We have no boards, just lots of messy connections on the bench, hundreds of ideas, and an enthusiastic, creative spirit reminiscent of the way ham radio "used to be." Test signals are put on the air every Saturday, for the first ten minutes of each hour, beginning when the 10-meter band opens (29.150 MHz). Call in after the ten-minute tests for the latest updates, or give us a call on the SSTV net each Saturday at 1800 GMT on 14.230 MHz.

ham radio

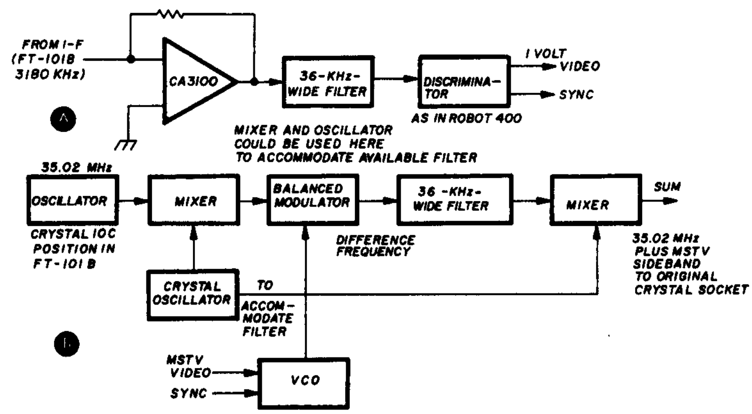


fig. 2. Block diagram for the proposed modifications to an FT-101 or similar transceiver. Conversions for receiver and transmitter sections are shown in A and B respectively.

Free
HEATHKIT CATALOG

PLACE STAMP HERE

Post Office
will not deliver
mail without
postage

Heath Company
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

short circuits

dip meters

In the article entitled "A New Look at Dip Meters," on page 28 of the August, 1981, issue, varactor diode CR2 in **fig. 7** should be rotated 180 degrees; *otherwise the bias voltage* will be returned to ground, and no tuning will occur.

The conversion factor for feet to meters in **table 1**, page 35 of the same issue should be 0.305, not 3.05 as shown.

transmission-line design

Unfortunately, several typographical errors crept into the mathematical equations in the article by H.M. Meyer, Jr., W6GGV, that appeared in the March, 1981, issue ("Transmission-Line Circuit Design, Part Four"). For an errata sheet, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to *ham radio*, Greenville, New Hampshire 03048.

digital frequency display

The following corrections should be noted for the article "Digital Frequency Display For Single-Conversion Transceivers," which appeared on page 28 of the March issue. In **fig. 2**, U9 *pin 14 should be connected to* +5 volts, not to pin 13; pins 13, 12, and 8 should be tied together; pins 9 and 10 should be tied together. For U10-16, pin 14 on each should be connected to +5 volts, and in U10, 11, and 13 pin 7 of each should be *connected only to ground. In* **fig. 1**, note that, for U17-22, the grounded pin is pin 12.

operation upgrade

Part one of "Operation Upgrade" in the September, 1981, issue, contained an error. $Energy = EIt$, rather than EI/t. If $P = EI$ and $I = Q/t$, then $P = E\left(\frac{Q}{t}\right)$. To remove time and leave pure energy the formula would have to be $P = E\left(\frac{Q}{t}\right)$ *times* t.

digital techniques

In part 1 of the article on digital techniques by W1BG (page 44 of the September, 1981, issue), the A input of the first counter in **fig. 4** should be *at ground, not 5 volts.*

The best amplifier value just got better....

Clipperton-L, now with tuned input.

Clipper ships sailing to foreign shores. Sixteen amateurs primed for adventure, coming together as the first group in 20 years to set foot on the remote French Island, Clipperton. Their goal: 30,000 QSO's in just 7 days.

If you're like most of us, a rare DXpedition is more a dream than a reality, but the Clipperton Linear Amplifier from DenTron brings the thrill of a DXpedition to you.

The Clipperton-L™ was inspired by the famous DXpedition on which 3 MLA-2500's were used. We built the Clipperton with 4 rugged, economical, 572 B's in the final to provide a full 2KW PEP on SSB and 1KW CW on 15 through 160 meters. With features like hi-lo power selector for equal efficiencies at 1 or 2 KW, a power transformer that is vacuum impregnated, wide spaced tuning and loading capacitors, built-in ALC and an improved whisper-quiet cooling system, the excitement of crashing a pile-up can be yours.

Clipperton-L suggested price $799.50.
FCC Type accepted.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DenTron®
Radio Co., Inc.
1605 Commerce Drive
Stow, Ohio 44224
(216) 688-4973
Telex - 986456

Digital world clock with two 24-hour displays, quartz time base

The HC-10 digital world clock with dual 24-hour display shows local time and the time in 10 preprogrammed plus two programmable time zones.

R-600

"Now hear this"... digital display, front speaker, easy tuning

The R-600 is a high performance, general coverage communications receiver covering 150 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands, at an affordable price. Use of PLL synthesized circuitry provides high accuracy of frequency with maximum ease of operation.

R-600 FEATURES:

- 150 KHz to 30 MHz continuous coverage, AM, SSB, or CW.
- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide, for easier tuning.
- Five digit frequency display, with 1 KHz resolution.
- 6 kHz IF filter for AM (wide), and 2.7 kHz filters for SSB, CW and AM (narrow).
- Up-conversion PLL circuit, for improved sensitivity, selectivity, and stability.
- Communications type noise blanker eliminates "pulse-type" noise.
- RF Attenuator allows 20 dB attenuation of strong signals.
- Tone control.
- Front mounted speaker.
- "S" meter, with 1 to 5 SINPO scale, plus standard scale.
- Coaxial, and wire antenna terminals for 2 MHz to 30 MHz. Wire terminals for 150 KHz to 2 MHz.
- 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC, 50/60 Hz. Selector switch on rear panel.
- Optional 13.8 VDC operation, using DCK-1 cable kit.
- Other features include carrying handle, headphone jack, and record jack.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- DCK-1 DC Cable kit.
- SP-100 External Speaker.

R-1000

"Hear there and everywhere"... easy tuning, digital display

The R-1000 is an amazingly easy-to-operate, high-performance, communications receiver, covering 200 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. This PLL synthesized receiver features a digital frequency display and analog dial, plus a quartz digital clock and timer.

R-1000 FEATURES:

- Covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz continuously.
- 30 bands, each 1 MHz wide.
- Five-digit frequency display with 1-kHz resolution and analog dial with precise gear dial mechanism.
- Built-in 12-hour quartz digital clock with timer to turn on radio for scheduled listening or control a recorder through remote terminal.
- Step attenuator to prevent overload.
- Three IF filters for optimum AM, SSB, CW. 12-kHz and 6-kHz (adaptable to 6-kHz and 2.7-kHz) for AM wide and narrow, and 2.7-kHz filter for high-quality SSB (USB and LSB) and CW reception.
- Effective noise blanker.
- Terminal for external tape recorder.
- Tone control.
- Built-in 4-inch speaker.
- Dimmer switch to control intensity of S-meter and other panel lights and digital display.
- Wire antenna terminals for 200 kHz to 2 MHz and 2 MHz to 30 MHz. Coax terminal for 2 MHz to 30 MHz. .
- Voltage selector for 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC. Also adaptable to operate on 13.8 VDC with optional DCK-1 kit.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- SP-100 matching external speaker.
- HS-6 lightweight, open-air headphone set.
- HS-5 and HS-4 headphones.
- DCK-1 modification kit for 12-VDC operation.

SP-100 R-1000 HS-5

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

TS-530S

IF shift, digital display, narrow-wide filter switch

The TS-530S SSB/CW transceiver covers 160-10 meters using the latest, most advanced circuit technology, yet at an affordable price.

TS-530S FEATURES:

- 160-10 meter, LSB, USB, CW, all amateur frequencies, including new 10, 18, and 24 MHz bands. Receives WWV on 10 MHz.
- Built-in digital display (six digits, fluorescent tubes), with analog dial.
- IF shift tunes out interfering signals.
- Narrow/wide filter selector switch for CW and/or SSB.
- Built-in speech processor, for increased talk power.
- Wide receiver dynamic range, with greater immunity to overload.
- Two 6146B's in final, allows 220W PEP/180 W DC input on all bands.
- Advanced single-conversion PLL, for better stability, improved spurious characteristics.
- Adjustable noise-blanker, with front panel threshold control.
- RIT/XIT front panel control allows independent fine-tuning of transmit or receive frequencies.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-240 remote analog VFO.
- VFO-230 remote digital VFO.
- AT-230 antenna tuner/SWR/power meter.
- MC-50 desk microphone
- KB-1 deluxe VFO knob.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.

MC-50

SP-230 TS-530S VFO-240 AT-230

TS-660

"Quad Bander"...dual VFOs, memory, scan, IF shift, FM, SSB, CW, AM

The TS-660 is a unique, all-mode transceiver designed for operation on 6, 10, 12, and 15 meters.

TS-660 FEATURES:

- FM, SSB (USB), CW and AM operation.
- 10 Hz step digital VFO. The frequency step is determined by mode of operation.
- F. STEP switch allows alternative step size in each mode.
- Dual VFOs built-in.
- 5 channel memory stores frequency and band information.
- Memory scan scans all bands, skips channels not in use.
- UP/DOWN push-button frequency control on microphone.
- UP/DOWN bandswitch.
- Frequency lock function switch.
- IF SHIFT circuit built-in.
- Fluorescent digital display shows Tx/Rx frequencies.
- Squelch circuit for FM, SSB, CW and AM.
- CW semi break-in circuit, with CW side tone.
- 10 W RF output on SSB, CW, FM. 4 W on AM.
- Two antenna terminals provided.
- RIT control.
- Noise blanker.

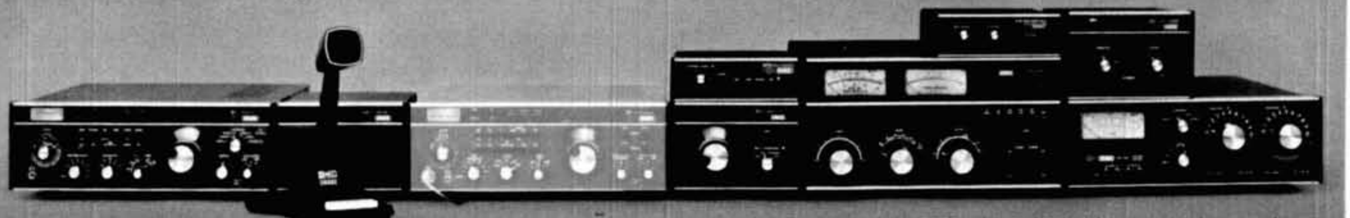
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- PS-20 power supply.
- SP-120 external speaker.
- MB-100 mobile mounting bracket.
- YK-88C normal CW, (500 Hz) filter or YK-88CN narrow band CW, (270 Hz) filter.
- YK-88A AM (6 kHz) filter.
- VOX-4 speech processor/ VOX unit.

KENWOOD

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS
1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

DRAKE® 7-Line Family



A pacesetter since 1943, Drake led in 1963 with 9 MHz i-f transceiving, and now with 48 MHz i-f "Up Conversion" . . . Drake brings you tomorrow's state of the art today.

Model 1336

TR7

solid state continuous coverage synthesized hf system

Continuous Frequency Coverage—The TR7 provides continuous coverage in receive from 1.5 to 30 MHz. Transmit coverage is provided for all amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters. The optional AUX7 Range Program Board allows out-of-band transmit coverage for MARS, Embassy, Government and Commercial services as well as future band expansions in the 1.8 through 30 MHz range.* The AUX7 Board also provides 0 through 1.5 MHz receive coverage and crystal-controlled fixed-channel operation for Government, Amateur or Commercial applications anywhere in the 1.8 to 30 MHz range.

Synthesized/PTO Frequency Control—A Drake exclusive: carefully engineered high-performance synthesizer, combined with the famous Drake PTO, provides smooth, linear tuning with 1 kHz dial and 100 Hz digital readout resolution. 500 kHz up/down range switching is pushbutton controlled.

Advanced, High-Performance Receiver Design—The receiver section of the Drake TR7 is an advanced, up-conversion design. The first intermediate frequency of 48.05 MHz places the image frequency well outside the receiver input passband, and provides for true general coverage operation without i-f gaps or crossovers. In addition, the receiver section features a high-level double balanced mixer in the front end for superior spurious and dynamic range performance.

True Passband Tuning—The TR7 employs the famous Drake full passband tuning instead of the limited range "i-f shift" found in some other units. The Drake system allows the receiver passband to be varied from the top edge of one sideband, through center, to the bottom edge of the opposite sideband. In fact, the range is even wider to accommodate RTTY. This system greatly improves receiving performance in heavy QRM by allowing the operator to move interfering signals out of the passband, and it is so flexible that you can even transmit on one sideband and listen on the other.

Unique Independent Receiver Selectivity—Space is provided in the TR7 for up to 3 optional crystal filters. These filters are selected, along with the standard 2.3 kHz filter, by front panel pushbutton control, independent of the mode control. This permits the receive response to be optimized for various operating conditions in any operational situation. Optional filter bandwidths include 6 kHz for a-m, 1.8 kHz for narrow ssb or RTTY, and 500 Hz and 300 Hz for cw.

Broadband, Solid State Design—100% solid state throughout. All circuits are broadbanded, eliminating the need for tuning adjustments of any kind. Merely select the correct band, dial up the desired frequency, and you're ready to operate.

Rugged, Solid State Power Amplifier—The power amplifier is internally mounted, with nothing outboard subject to physical damage. A Drake designed custom heat sink makes this possible. The unique air ducting design of this heat sink allows an optional rear-mounted fan, the FA7, to provide continuous, full power transmit on SSTV/RTTY. The fan is not required for ssb/cw operation, since normal convection cooling allows continuous transmit in these modes.

Effective Noise Blanker—The optional NB7 Noise Blanker plugs into the TR7 to provide true impulse-type noise blanking performance. This unit is carefully designed to maximize both blanking and dynamic range in order to preserve the excellent strong-signal handling characteristics of the TR7.

* NOTE: Transmitter coverage for MARS, Government, and future WARC bands is available only in ranges authorized by the FCC, Military, or other government agency for a specific service. Proof of license for that service must be submitted to the R. L. Drake Company, including the 500 kHz range to be covered. Upon approval, and at the discretion of the R. L. Drake Company, a special range IC will be supplied for use with the Aux7 Range Program Board. Prices quoted from the factory. See Operator's Manual for details. (Not available for services requiring type acceptance.)

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY DRAKE®

540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342, USA
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

HAM CALENDAR December

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
		AMSAT East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning) **1**	**GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING & APPLIED SCIENCE** – Dr. Ulrich Rhode & Dr. Jack Smith will give a short course in frequency synthesizers. If interested, contact the Office of Continuing Engineering Education at the university. The course number is 866DC and the fee is $575. – 2-4. **2**	**3**	**PIKE COUNTY ARC & OLD POST ARS SPECIAL EVENTS STATION** – Call sign W9CZH. Time 0000 Z on Dec. 4 through 2300 Z Dec. 6. – 4-6.** **160 METER CONTEST** – 4-6. **4**	**17TH ANNUAL TELEPHONE PIONEERS QSO PARTY** – 1900 UTC, Dec. 5 through 0500 UTC Dec. 7. CW call CQTP. Phone call CQ Telephone Pioneers – 5-7.** **5**
WEST COAST QUALIFYING RUN – 6. **HAZEL PARK ARC SWAP & SHOP** – Hazel Park High School, Hughes St., 9½ Mile Road, one mile east of I-75, Hazel Park, MI. SASE to Jack Field, WA8UPU – 6. **6**	**WEST COAST BULLETIN** – 9PM PDT (8PM PST) 0400 UTC, 3540 KCS, A-1 22 WPM. **7**	**AMSAT** East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning) **8**	**W1AW QUALIFYING RUN** 10. **9**	**10**	**11**	**10-METER CONTEST** – 12-13. **12**
	14	**AMSAT** East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning) **15**	**16**	***TRIPLE STATES RADIO AMATEUR CLUB*** – will operate from Bethlehem, WV from 1400 to 2300 UTC daily. – 17-21.** **17**	**18**	**19**
	WEST COAST BULLETIN – 9PM PDT (8PM PST) 0400 UTC, 3540 KCS, A-1 22 WPM. **21**	**AMSAT** East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning) **22**	**23**	**24**	 **25**	**26**
27	**28**	**AMSAT** East Coast Net 3850 kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** Mid-Continent Net 3850 kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) **AMSAT** West Coast Net 3850 kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning) **W1AW QUALIFYING RUN** 29. **29**	**30**	**STRAIGHT KEY NIGHT** – 31.		

W1AW Schedule

October 25, 1981-April 24, 1982 **MTWThFSSn = Days of Week** **Dy = Daily**

W1AW code practice and bulletin transmissions are sent on the following schedule:

UTC	Slow Code Practice	MWF: 0300, 1400; TThS: 0000, 2100; Sn: 0300, 2100
	Fast Code Practice	MWF: 0000, 2100; TTh: 0300, 1400; S: 0300; Sn: 0000
	CW Bulletins	Dy: 0100, 0400, 2200; MTWThF: 1500
	RTTY Bulletins	Dy: 0200, 0500, 2300; MTWThF: 1600
	Voice Bulletins	Dy: 0230, 0530
EST	Slow Code Practice	MWF: 9 A.M., 7 P.M.; TThSSn: 4 P.M., 10 P.M.
	Fast Code Practice	MWF: 4 P.M., 10 P.M.; TTh: 9 A.M.; TThSSn: 7 P.M.
	CW Bulletins	Dy: 5 P.M., 8 P.M., 11 P.M.; MTWThF: 10 A.M.
	RTTY Bulletins	Dy: 6 P.M., 9 P.M., 12 P.M.; MTWThF: 11 A.M.
	Voice Bulletins	Dy: 9:30 P.M., 12:30 A.M.
CST	Slow Code Practice	MWF: 8 A.M., 6 P.M., TThSSn: 3 P.M., 9 P.M.
	Fast Code Practice	MWF: 3 P.M., 9 P.M.; TTh: 8 A.M.; TThSSn: 6 P.M.
	CW Bulletins	Dy: 4 P.M., 7 P.M., 10 P.M.; MTWThF: 9 A.M.
	RTTY Bulletins	Dy: 5 P.M., 8 P.M., 11 P.M.; MTWThF: 10 A.M.
	Voice Bulletins	Dy: 8:30 P.M., 11:30 P.M.
PST	Slow Code Practice	MWF: 6 A.M., 4 P.M.; TThSSn: 1 P.M., 7 P.M.
	Fast Code Practice	MWF: 1 P.M., 7 P.M.; TTh: 6 A.M.; TThSSn: 4 P.M.
	CW Bulletins	Dy: 2 P.M., 5 P.M., 8 P.M.; MTWThF: 7 A.M.
	RTTY Bulletins	Dy: 3 P.M., 6 P.M., 9 P.M.; MTWThF: 8 A.M.
	Voice Bulletins	Dy: 6:30 P.M., 9:30 P.M.

Code practice and CW bulletin frequencies: 1.835, 3.58, 7.08, 14.08, 21.08, 28.08, 50.08, 147.555 MHz.

RTTY bulletin frequencies: 3.625, 7.095, 14.095, 21.095, 28.095, 147.555 MHz.

Voice bulletin frequencies: 1.835, 3.99, 7.29, 14.29, 21.39, 28.59, 50.19, 147.555 MHz.

On Monday, Wednesday and Friday, 1400 through 2200 UTC, transmissions are beamed to Europe on 14, 21 and 28 MHz.

Slow code practice is at 5, 7-1/2, 10, 13 and 15 wpm.
Fast code practice is at 35, 30, 25, 20, 15, 13 and 10 wpm.

Code practice texts are from *QST*, and the source of each practice is given at the beginning of each practice and at the beginning of alternate speeds. For example, "Text is from February 1980 *QST*, pages 9 and 82" indicates that the main text is from the article on page 9 and the mixed number/letter groups at the end of each speed are from page 82.

On Fridays, UTC, a DX bulletin replaces the regular bulletin transmissions.

CW bulletins are sent at 18 wpm; Teletype bulletins are sent at 60 wpm with 170-Hz shift, then repeated on 110-baud ASCII.

Listen to your planet on a short-wave receiver!

Communications Electronics, the world's largest distributor of radio scanners, is pleased to introduce Panasonic Command Series shortwave receivers. Panasonic lets you listen to what the world has to say. Unlike a scanner, a Command Series radio lets you listen to shortwave broadcasts from countries around the world, as well as the U.S.A. It's the space age shortwave performance you've been waiting for...at a down to earth price you can afford.

All Panasonic shortwave receivers sold by **Communications Electronics** bring the real live excitement of international radio to your home or office. With your Command Series receiver, you can monitor exciting radio transmissions such as the BBC, Radio Moscow, Ham Radio and our own Armed Forces Radio Network. Thousands of broadcasts in hundreds of different languages are beamed into North America every day. You can actually hear the news *before* it's news. If you do not own a shortwave receiver for yourself, now's the time to buy your new receiver from **CE**. Choose the receiver that's right for you, then call our *toll-free* number to place your order with your credit card

We give you excellent service because **CE** distributes more scanners and shortwave receivers worldwide than *anyone* else. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to process thousands of orders every week. We also export receivers to over 300 countries and military installations. Almost all items are **in stock** for **quick shipment**, so if you're a person who needs to know what's *really* happening around you, order today from **CE**.

Panasonic®† RF-6300

Allow 30-120 days for delivery after receipt of order due to the high demand for this product.

List price $749.95/**CE price $499.00**

Bands: LW 150-410 KHz., MW 520-1610 KHz., SW1-5 1.6-30 MHz., FM 87.5-108 MHz.

The new Panasonic RF-6300 Command Series PLL synthesized 8-band portable communications receiver, lets you hear the world. The RF-6300 has features such as microcomputer pre-set tuning and PLL quartz synthesized digital tuner. Microcomputer stores up to 12 different frequencies for push-button recall. FM/MW/LW/SW1-5 reception. Manual tuning knob. Wide/Narrow bandwidth selector. Double superheterodyne system. Fast/Slow manual tuning. Built-in quartz digital alarm clock. 5 inch dynamic PM speaker. 3 antennas. Multi-voltage. Detachable AC cord. Operates on 6 "D" batteries (not included). Made in Japan.

Panasonic
RF-6300

RF-4900

Panasonic® RF-4900

List price $549.95/**CE price $389.00**

Bands: MW 525-1610 KHz., SW1-8 1.6-30 MHz. FM 88-108 MHz.

The Panasonic RF-4900 shortwave receiver features a 5-digit fluorescent display for all 8 SW bands, as well as for AM/FM. AC or battery operation. Full coverage from 1.6 to 30 MHz on SW. Covers SSB and CW. Premix Double Superheterodyne. Fast/slow 2 speed tuning. AFC Switch on FM, narrow/wide selectivity switch for AM and SW. Antenna trimmer. Calibration control. FET RF circuit. Mode switch for AM-CW/SSB. BFO Pitch control. ANL switch for AM. RF gain control. Tuning-Battery meter with meter function switch. Separate bass and treble tone control. Dial light switch. Digital display on/off switch. Separate power switch. Rack type handle. Made in Japan.

Panasonic® RF-3100

Allow 30-120 days for delivery after receipt of order due to the high demand for this product.

List price $369.95/**CE price $269.00**

Bands: MW 525-1610 KHz., SW1-29 1.6-30 MHz. FM 88-108 MHz.

The Panasonic RF-3100 portable 31-Band portable radio has PLL Quartz-Synthesizer tuning that "locks" onto SW stations. Operates on AC or battery. SW frequencies from 1.6 to 30 MHz. are in 29 bands. All-band 5-digit frequency readout. Horizontal design with front mounted controls for shoulder strap operation. Double superheterodyne for clean SW reception. BFO pitch and RF gain controls. Separate bass and treble controls. Wide/Narrow bandwidth selector. Meter for tuning and battery strength. LED operation indicator. Meter light switch. 3½" PM dynamic speaker. Comes with detachable shoulder belt. Battery power (8 "D" batteries not included). Made in Japan.

Panasonic® RF-2900

List price $349.95/**CE price $249.00**

Bands: MW 525-1610 KHz., SW1-3 3.2-30 MHz. FM 88-108 MHz.

The Panasonic RF-2900 is a portable five-band shortwave radio with digital five digit fluorescent frequency display. Full coverage from 3.2 to 30 MHz. on SW. Covers SSB and CW. Double superheterodyne receiver. Fast/slow two speed tuning. AFC switch on FM, narrow/wide selectivity switch for AM and SW. FET RF circuit. BFO switch and pitch control. RF gain control. Tuning battery meter. Separate bass/treble tone control. SW calibration control. Dial light switch. Digital display on/off switch. Separate power switch. Detachable dial hood included. Rack type handle. Includes whip antenna and ferrite core antenna, speaker, earphone, recording output jacks, AC line and detachable adjustable shoulder belt. Made in Japan.

Command Series
RF-2900

Panasonic
Command series

Panasonic
RF-3100

TEST ANY RECEIVER

Test any receiver purchased from **Communications Electronics** for 31 days before you decide to keep it. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, return it in original condition with all parts in 31 days, for a prompt refund (less shipping and handling charges).

NATIONAL WARRANTY SERVICE

All Panasonic receivers listed in this ad are backed by a two-year limited warranty on parts and labor. In addition, this warranty is backed by a broad network of Panasonic service centers. For two years after original purchase, Panasonic will repair or replace your receiver if purchased and retained in the U.S.A. Customer must take it to an authorized service center. Warranty does not cover damage from abuse, misuse, or commercial use. Proof of purchase is needed for in-warranty service.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To ***get the fastest delivery from CE*** of any receiver send or phone your order directly to our Consumer Products Division. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless **CE** is instructed differently. International orders are invited with a $20.00 surcharge for special handling *in addition* to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance.

Mail orders to: **Communications Electronics**™ Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add $12.00 per receiver for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling. If you have a Master Card or Visa, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. **Order toll free** in the U.S.A. Dial 800-521-4414. Outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. **Dealer inquiries invited.** Order your Panasonic Command Series receiver today at no obligation.

CODE OF ETHICS · VISA · MasterCard

COMMUNICATIONS ELECTRONICS™

Consumer Products Division

854 Phoenix ☐ Box 1002 ☐ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

We're first with the best.℠

DXer's diary

By Bob Locher W9KNI

The months of fall, October and November, are possibly the most exciting months of the year on the DXer's calendar. The summer doldrums are over, and the noontime null caused by solar absorption is greatly diminished as the sun moves further south. Thunderstorms and their attendant QRN are far less noticeable, and 40 and 80 meters are really snapping back to life.

Spring is in full sway in the Southern Hemisphere. As the sun crosses the equator, paths worldwide improve, giving DXers everywhere shots at far-flung places. Ten meters is hotter than a pistol, bringing new thrills to its devotees, while 15 to 20 are really strutting their stuff.

On the other side of the ledger are the spate of solar disturbances. The period after a peak in the sunspot cycle is the worst for frequent solar upheavals, which can devastate conditions for days on end, especially on the higher frequencies. Still, the storms peak out in the summer months and their intensity fades as we head into the months of late fall.

I settle into the operating chair and adjust the headphones till they're comfortable. I glance over at my chalkboard, knowing what I'll find — very little. A couple of forlorn notes on VK9NV, now over three months old. He seems to have disappeared from the bands. Maybe the incessant pileups of Japanese, American, and European DXers finally got to him. I guess I couldn't blame him if they did. But it sure doesn't help me if he's given up operating.

There's a note on the DXpedition to S9R, Sao Thome, West Africa. But yesterday's "DXer's Tout Sheet" said that the operation was going to be delayed at least six weeks, and very possibly would have to be cancelled. It figures; I need that one.

I move the bandswitch to 20 meters. Let's put the antenna on NNE, bisecting the paths to Europe and the transpolar route. It's 0000 Zulu. Europe will probably still be coming in if conditions are any good, and the path across the pole should be opening right now as morning sunlight chases the MUF up from its dog-watch lows.

I set the receiver right at the bottom edge of 20, at 14000 kHz, and start tuning up the band. It's Friday night, so there's hope of increased activity all over the world.

Hah. There's G3FXB, in QSO with somebody, just starting a transmission. I listen, but it becomes obvious that Al is well into a ragchew with someone. I listen to that fine fist, 30 or 35 words per minute and music to the ear. Al's one of the top dogs in the DXCC program Honor Roll, a fixture on the lists for many years. Al is active, and that's part of the secret of staying on top. He's always operating contests, usually in rivalry with his close friend G3MXJ. In between contests, Al is often heard ragchewing.

A chat with Al would be nice if nothing is happening on the band. I set my extra VFO on his frequency as a marker, so that I can easily find him again, and continue tuning higher up the band.

There's a good strong signal calling CQ. Almost instantly I recognize it from the fist: it's VU2BK. A retired Indian Army officer, he's very active on the bands and generally the strongest signal from India. I pause and take a close look at his signal. I don't need a contact but a look at his signal can tell you a lot about the band. The very fact that I'm copying him at all says something, and his S8 signal sure adds to the assessment that the band is in fairly good shape at the very least. Hmm. No trace of auroral buzz, and, really, very few of the usual characteristics of a long-haul signal. The really long-haul signals, while pleasant to listen to, often have telltale marks impressed on them that disclose their long-haul origins. These include subtle but continual tiny shifts in frequency (Doppler shifts) caused by the slightly different paths delivering the signal, softened keying characteristics caused by the time delay differentials of the different paths — and often at least a trace of auroral buzz.

No, this signal is very clean and pretty strong, which indicates good conditions and that his primary path is overwhelming the marks and signatures secondary paths would add.

One of the games that any DXer, but especially a CW operator, constantly has to practice is identifying whether a signal is DX or not without hearing the call, so that, while tuning a band, time won't be wasted waiting for domestic stations in QSO to sign. The ability to quickly read that aspect of a signal is invaluable in contest and pileups as well.

A trained operator, even listening to a stateside station in QSO, can usually figure out whether the station you hear is into a good one; there are few operators who don't show excitement when working a new one. It's a subtle thing on CW, but it's still noticeable. The tip-off is timing. A fellow who's in contact with what is for him a new country usually has a very choppy timing and spacing on his fist, reflecting his excitement, and the world's best keyer won't cover it up.

Of course, the new one for him might be the fellow that you've been ragchewing with every Wednesday night for the last two years, or it could be a guest operator at some big gun's station experiencing the thrill of his very first DJ QSO, but whenever you hear the signs that someone is excited about his QSO, you have to wait and see who he's got.

I keep moving the receiver slowly up the band. Hmmm. There's a loud and raucous signal. Obviously an intruder, not an Amateur station at all. Some exotic form of modulation, something that no ham ticket anywhere in the world would authorize for 20 meters. And not only is the signal 20 dB over S9, but it has nasty little sidebands as well, making the signal over a kHz wide. Probably a Moscow to Havana circuit. Oh well, it's a good place to tune up my rig, where no legitimate ham will be bothered. I move the rig up, key down and check output and SWR. All's well. I tune on up the band, getting clear of the sidebands of that illegal intruder.

The receiver dial tells me that I'm just above 14,050. I start to spin the dial back down, but stop. I've been covering the slot of 14,000 to 14,050 regularly for a long time, and recently, with very little to show for it. That area is where the action usually is, but what the heck, let's tune higher.

As with almost every band, the higher on 20 meters you go the slower the fists, in general. It seems as if the newcomers are afraid of getting blown away by hot-shots down at the bottom end of the band, and so they stay higher up. It's a good practice, just like the swimming pool; practice your strokes in the shallow end before you high dive into the deep end.

And DX stations do the same thing. So, perhaps a good one can be dredged up by working the high end. My tuning up this high in the band is slower, but still very interesting.

Almost immmediately I come across a goody; a slow, hesitant fist, not too strong, "CQ CQ DE SV9MT SV9MT KN." Crete, a nice catch, though not one I need. I chuckle at the KN at the end of his CQ; obviously a newcomer, but he'll learn. The first couple pages of my first log book show me giving reports of 995.

As I pick up the 2-meter microphone I hear him start a CQ again. I call it in.

"Hey, I've found Crete on 20 meter CW, that's SV9MT, Sugar Victor Nine Mexico Tango, fourteen oh sixty eight, fourteen oh sixty eight, from W9KNI."

"Hey, W9KNI, here's WD9IIC. Bob, I need that one, but I've got my station all torn apart. I can be back on in five or ten minutes. Are you working him?"

"WD9IIC from W9KNI. OK, Dick. Nah, he's calling CQ, and not getting any takers. I don't need him, but I tell you what. If nobody comes back to him after the call he's making now, I'll try to work him and hold him for you. He's going real slow, so if I get a QSO, you'll have ten minutes for sure. OK?"

"Fine, Bob. That would be real nice. 'Preciate it, I'll get my stuff together here quick. W9KNI from WD9IIC."

"Rah-jer."

I listen to the SV9 — there, he signs. I listen closely. Yes, someone is coming back to him — about the same strength — sounds like another European. Yes, it's a DF9, a German, going nice and slow, almost dead zero on the SV9. He signs.

The SV9 starts up, coming back to the German. I pick up the 2-meter microphone again.

"OK, Dick, you got a reprieve. A DF9 got him. You want I should watch the frequency till you're ready? WD9IIC from W9KNI, go ahead."

"OK, Bob, thanks. W9KNI from WD9IIC. I've got the receiver working again now and I'll have the transmitter hooked back up in a couple minutes. Let me find that fellow now, so that you won't have to sit around and wait. What was that frequency again?"

"Ah, he's on fourteen oh sixty eight. He's going real slow, and he's pretty much in the clear."

"OK, the one saying QTH HR CRETE? Yup, that's got to be him. OK, Bob, I'm all set. Thanks again. W9KNI from WD9IIC."

"Yeah, good hunting, Dick. W9KNI clear."

I start tuning higher again. Hmm. OK, there's fellow really clipping along; got to be at least sixty words per. A keyboard artist, for sure. Yeah, he signs it over; it's W9TO with a W6. And right next to him, just above him, a slow, steady CQ, a DX station almost for sure from the sound of it. I keep listening. Yes, it's LX1TK, Luxembourg. Not really rare, but not common either.

I decide to see if Dick caught the SV9 yet. I touch the VFO spotting button and move the receiver to the frequency. Right on time, too. There's the SV9 signing clear with the DF9.

WD9IIC starts calling, dead zero on the frequency that the DF9 was on. But so is someone else. I pick up the 2-meter mike, "WD9IIC from W9KNI. Hey, you got competition, Dick. Make it a l-o-n-g call. I'll tell you when to stop."

I listen. Dick keeps signing his call. The other station ends his call. "OK, Dick, two more times, two more times."

Just as Dick ends, the other station realizes that the SV9 hasn't come back and starts calling again. But it's too late. He's been had. The SV9 starts coming back to WD9IIC.

"Way to go, Dick!"

"Thanks, Bob." Dick's response is brief; he's busy copying.

It's a good feeling to help a friend get a new one; almost as exciting as working a new one for yourself. The sense of pride feels good. And, at times, a little coaching on 2 meters can make all the difference.

Yes, Dick is in solid with the SV9. I call it in again on 2 meters, then resume tuning higher up the band.

There's 9TO again, still burning up the frequency. And there are six or eight stations calling the LX. Funny how they'll pick up on something like the LX and miss the rare SV9 a few kHz away. But it happens all the time.

Another CQ. OK, it's an EI. Someone calling a KP4; yes, an SP9. Hmm. Someone promising a direct QSL, wait and see what that one's about for sure. There.

"GJ4CTS DE WD4KHJ." I call the GJ4 in on 2 meters — not terribly rare but someone might want it. Nobody asks for a repeat, so I tune on.

A loud teletype signal tells me that perhaps I'm a little high. I look at the dial. Yup, I'm at 14087. OK. I decide to move back to 14050 and start up again. This end of the band seems interesting tonight.

"Hey, Bob, thanks a lot. That was a new one for me. Hope that I can re-pay the favor. W9KNI from WD9IIC."

"Ah, great, Dick. WD9IIC, here's W9KNI. Fine. Hey — you can pay me back. I need Kamaran. I'll be on for another twenty minutes or so; find me one before I QRT, OK?"

"Hah. OK, I'll start now. Thanks again."

"Yeah, you do that! See you later."

I glance at the antenna rotor control; still set between the paths to Europe and the transpolar route to deep Asia. I haven't heard anything on the transpolar path except the VU2 earlier. I decide to swing the antenna a bit further south, to 45 degrees, dead on Europe. I'll still hear the transpolar signals, though perhaps an S-unit weaker, but, on the other hand, I'll have a better chance of hearing Africans.

I keep tuning higher, listening carefully as I go. There's an ISØ on Sardinia, working a PY in Brazil. There's a bit of a pileup; I listen. OK, it's various European stations chasing an HP1, a Panamanian.

There's a Frenchman calling CQ. There's a UP2 calling a WD4. There's another CQ, a slow one, using a hand key for sure. There, he's signing. His fist is a bit difficult. G8AL? No, that can't be. Sounds like it though. He's calling CQ again. Can't be a G8. Could it? There, he's signing again. Let's try it again. Hey! Hey! It's a TN8, not a G8. TN8AL, the Congo, and one I need. I didn't know that anyone was on from there, but here one is.

Pull the VFO up zero on him. Turn on the linear. Zapp! It's up and running. He continues his CQ call, obviously a new operator. I move the VFO just above him and key down for a moment. Yes, everything is OK as I trim the drive level of the exciter. OK, re-zero him. Move the antenna. I glance at my great circle map on the wall. OK, 80 degrees should be close enough. There, he's signing again. Yes! It's definitely TN8AL. OK, he's done.

I pause a moment, Yes, there's someone else calling him, but he's 300 or 400 hertz off. I start my call — oops. Thirty or thirty-five words per minute is a little fast for a new fellow sending perhaps twelve! I move the keyer speed. That's better.

I give a two-by-three call; "TN8AL TN8AL DE W9KNI W9KNI W9KNI AR K." I stand by.

The frequency is silent. Then the other station that was calling the TN8 starts to call again. I pause a moment longer. But, just as I'm about to start a second call, I hear:

"W9KN W9KN?" DE TN8AL TN8AL K K K." A new operator, for sure. I call again.

"R TN8AL TN8AL DE W9KNI W9KNI W9KNI KNI KNI W9KNI AR KN."

I wait. A long pause. There, he starts again.

"W9KNI W9KNI . . ." Great! He's got my call OK now . . . "TN8AL R HELLO OM ET MERCI EEEEE TNX QSO RST 489 489 QTH BOX 1293 BOX 1293 BRAZZAVILLE BRAZZAVILLE NOM CAMTI CAMTI OK? W9KNI DE TN8AL KN KN."

Wow!

"R TN8AL DE W9KNI . . ." Hmm. This fellow obviously speaks more French than English. Not surprising.

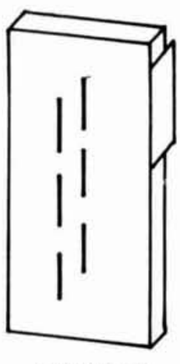
"MERCI CAMTI POUR LE QSO ET VOTRE RST 579 579 PRES DU CHICAGO QTH PRES DU CHICAGO ET NOM EST BOB BOB QSL SVP MA QSL BOX 1293 OK SURE RIG 600 WATTS ET YAGI WX 6C 6C TRES FROID HI HI OK CAMTI? TN8AL DE W9KNI AR KN."

"R W9KNI DE TN8AL R FB CHER AMI BOB ET MERCI POUR LE QSO RIG 100 WATTS ET DIPOLE QSL SURE 73 A BIENTOT SK W9KNI DE TN8AL SK."

"R 73 CHER AMI CAMTI ET BONNE CHANCE A BIENTOT DE W9KNI SK EE."

The slow QSO has given me time to get all the log data written while he was transmitting. I listen — no one is calling him except the fellow that I beat out when he was calling CQ. But I can change that. I pick up the 2-meter microphone . . .

ham radio



flea market

RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be typewritten or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

QSL CARDS

QSL's — BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED! Order our three colored QSL's in all varieties for $8.00 per 100 or $13.00 for 200. Satisfaction guaranteed. Samples $1.00 (refundable). Constantine Press, 1219 Ellington, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.

QSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

QSL CARDS: 500/$12.50, ppd. Free catalogue. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

QSL'S: No stock designs! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢ for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

DISTINCTIVE QSL's — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria
F. Bastl
Hauptplatz 5
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt
Austria

Ham Radio Belgium
Stereohouse
Brusselsesteenweg 416
B-9218 Gent
Belgium

Ham Radio Canada
Box 400, Goderich
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe
Box 444
S-194 04 Upplands Vasby
Sweden

Ham Radio France
SM Electronic
20 bis, Ave des Clarions
F-89000 Auxerre
France

Ham Radio Germany
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio Holland
MRL Ectronics
Postbus 88
NL-2204 Delft
Holland

Ham Radio Italy
G. Vulpetti
P.O. Box 37
I-22063 Cantu
Italy

Ham Radio Switzerland
Karin Ueber
Postfach 2454
D-7850 Loerrach
West Germany

Ham Radio UK
P.O. Box 63, Harrow
Middlesex HA3 6HS
England

Holland Radio
143 Greenway
Greenside, Johannesburg
Republic of South Africa

CADILLAC OF QSL CARDS, 3 to 4 colors, send $1 for samples (Refundable). Mac's Shack, P.O. Box 43175, Seven Points, TX 75143.

THE AMP-LETTER is starting soon. Why buy an overpriced amp when you can build you own? The AMP-LETTER is devoted to the design, construction, and operation of Amateur Amplifiers. Let the AMP-LETTER and its readers help you find parts and information. For details write: Andy Thornburg, KB9WL, RR2, Box 39A, Thompsonville, IL 62890.

MOBILE OPERATORS: Anteck's Mobile Antennas cover 3.2 to 30 MHz inclusive, with no coil changing. 50 Ohms input. Two models, the MT-1 MANUAL, MT-1RT REMOTE-TUNED from the operators position. Uses two Hyd. Pumps and Motors. MT-1 $129.95, MT-1RT $240.00 plus UPS postage. Check your local dealer or write for Dealer List and Brochure. ANTECK, INC., Route One, Box 415, Hansen, ID 83334. 208-423-4100.

ATLAS DD6-C Digital Dial $120.00 plus $4.00 UPS. NEW, while they last. Mical Devices, P.O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

RTTY JOURNAL-EXCLUSIVELY AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE, one year subscription $7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook $5.00, RTTY Index $1.50. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

HEATH SB-102 with CW filter, HP-23B power supply and SB-600 speaker. All in excellent, clean condition. Original owner. Best offer near $400.00. Glen Jenkins, WB4KTF, 11726 Bobwhite Dr., Houston, Texas 77035. (713) 728-9641.

BUSINESS WANTED: Entrepreneur/hams interested in buying an active electronics manufacturing business, preferably ham-related. Reply to J. Smallwood, Box 242, Blacksburg, VA 24060. 703-951-9030.

RECIPROCATING DETECTOR Handbook, $10.50 ppd. Peters Publications, 19 Loretta Rd., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS — Your design, low minimum. Informational booklet. Emblems, Dept 65, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561.

FOR SALE: QST, HAM RADIO, CQ, 73. 20¢ each. SASE for list. W8YCG, 7281 Hi-View Drive, North Royalton, Ohio 44133.

MANUALS for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send $1.00 for 18 page "Manual List", postpaid. HI-MANUALS, Box H802, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

FOR SALE: World War II Japanese Navy, Air Force radio receiver, headphones, sending key, hand microphone. Good to like-new condition $395.00. Send SASE plus $1.00 for color photo, detailed description of each item and acquisition background. Robert O. Routh, W9DJW, 1955 E. 75 N., Lebanon, Ind. 46052.

SATELLITE TELEVISION: Information on building or buying your earth station. Six pages of what's needed, where to get it, costs, etc. $4.00 to Satellite Television, RD #3, Oxford, NY 13830. Build your own parabolic antenna. Book also available. Send SASE for details.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY — Manufacturer's Representative — Los Angeles based seeks business partner with electronic engineering background, fluency in foreign language an asset. Cover both S. Calif. and International market. Please mail resume to Ham Radio Magazine, Box O, Greenville, NH 03048.

WANTED: Help in completing the largest collection of Hallicrafter equipment in the world. Urgently needed are receivers with aluminum colored panels, back lighted plastic dials with "airplane" hands, early transmitters, unusual accessories, etc. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, "The Hallicrafter Collector," 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas 78745.

SPECTRUM MONITOR, Cushman CE-15, mint condition, $4100. John Townsend, 2504 Buckingham Rd., Wilson, NC 27893. (919) 237-2177.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012, Box 762, Plattsburgh, NY 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

FOR SALE: Kenwood TS-820S, new finals, excellent condition, headset with attached boom mic, phone patch. All $895. Heath IG-18 sine & square $120. I ship. Certified check or money order. Bruce Bierman, WA8SJC, 7534 Mayfield, Chesterland, OH 44026 (216) 729-4643.

HAM RADIO REPAIR, experienced, reasonable, commercial licensed. Robert Hall Electronics, P.O. Box 8363, San Francisco, CA 94128. W6BSH, (408) 292-6000.

LOCKSMITHING: Free book. Locksmithing Institute, Dept. 319-121, Little Falls, NJ 07424.

U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. TITLE OF PUBLICATION	A. PUBLICATION NO.	2. DATE OF FILING
Ham Radio Magazine	2 3 3 3 4 0	9/25/81

3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE	A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY	B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE
Monthly	12	$16.50

4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION
Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048-0498

5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICES OF THE PUBLISHERS
Main Street, Greenville, NH 03048-0498

6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR

PUBLISHER: T.H. Tenney, Jr., Main St. Greenville, NH 03048-0498

EDITOR: Alfred Wilson, Main St., Greenville, NH 03048-0498

MANAGING EDITOR:

7. OWNER

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
Communications Technology, Inc.	Main St., Greenville, NH 03048-0498
T.H. Tenney, Jr.	Main St., Greenville, NH 03048-0498

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES

☐ (1) HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS ☐ (2) HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS

10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION	AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	ACTUAL NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES	70,625	69,500
B. PAID CIRCULATION 1. SALES THROUGH DEALERS AND CARRIERS, STREET VENDORS AND COUNTER SALES	4,178	4,262
2. MAIL SUBSCRIPTION	64,703	59,971
C. TOTAL PAID CIRCULATION	68,881	64,233
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	300	440
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION	69,181	64,673
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. OFFICE USE, LEFT OVER, UNACCOUNTED, SPOILED AFTER PRINTING	1,300	4,500
2. RETURN FROM NEWS AGENTS	144	327
G. TOTAL	70,625	69,500

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete

CONVERT Morse from receiver, key(er), to logic-level ASCII, other features. Interfaces LEDs, displays, terminals. 5vDC, $169. Telecraft Laboratories, Box 1185, E. Dennis, Mass. 02641.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930 Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

XTAL FILTERS: New SSB filters by Filtech, 9 MHz, 2.1 kHz, BW, similar to KVG XF9-B, $25 postpaid. K8DRN/4, J. Wiggenhorn, 1678 NW 84th Dr., Coral Springs, FL 33065. (305) 752-7444.

WANTED: Government Surplus radar equipment, microwave equipment and "old" General Radio test equipment. P. J. Plishner, 2 Lake Avenue Extension, Danbury, CT 06810 WA1LDU.

QSL ECONOMY: 1000 for $12. SASE for samples. W4TG, Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

TUBES, TUBES wanted for cash or trade: 340TL, 4CX1000, SCX1500. Any high power or special purpose tubes of Eimac/Varian. DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Arlington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

ATTN: ANTIQUE RADIO COLLECTORS. Two SCR-536 Army Signal Corp radio sets mfrd. May '45. Complete with original packing, spare tubes and manuals. Mint cond. Operating on 3.8 MHz using BC611 rec. & transmitter. Best offer over museum's collectors price. Will ship prepaid. Contact W3BAG, P.O. Box 183, Brad. Hts., MD 21714.

FT-101E, fan, three filters SSB, 600, 250 installed. Includes spare tubes (originals ok), free UPS shipping. $675 firm. John Skubick, 791 - 106 Ave., Naples, FL 33940.

LIONEL LOCOMOTIVE COLLECTORS. Gage 027 one each: Engine 1110 and Engine 258 plus cars and controls. Mint condition. Best offer. W3BAG, John Murray, P.O. Box 183, Brad. Hts., MD 21714.

MIRROR-IN-THE-LID, and other pre-1946 television set wanted. Paying 500+ for any complete RCA "TRK" series, or General Electric "HM" series set. Also looking for 12AP4, MW-31-3 picture tubes, parts, literature on pre-war television. Arnold Chase, WA1RYZ, 9 Rushleigh Road, West Hartford, Conn. 06117 (203) 521-5280.

UPX6 & UPX4 cavities wanted. Milt Cooper, W6QT, 2805 Russell St., Berkeley, CA 94705.

WANTED: AN-MS connectors, synchros, etc. Send list, Bill Williams, P.O. 7057, Norfolk, Virginia 23509.

YAESU FL101 $300.00; Yaesu FT101EE $450.00; Panasonic RF4800 digital general coverage receiver $250.00; all mint. Jim Cammack, KD4TR, 755 Sherwood Drive, Lexington, KY 40502. (606) 278-8626, (606) 253-5824.

WANTED: Micor and Master II base stations, 406-420 MHz. Any solid state 2 and 6 GHz microwave equipment, AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

D & V RADIO PARTS — Variable capacitors, chokes, toroids, etc. Reduced prices many items, stamp please. 12805 W. Sarle, Freeland, MI 48623.

MAKE HAM RADIO FUN! Supplement your learning programs with a motivational hypnosis cassette. Tape #3, Learning the Code; Tape #4, Breaking the Speed Barrier; Tape #7, Electronic Theory. Free catalog. For tapes, $10.95 each to Gem Publishing, 3306 North 6th St., Coeur d-Alene, ID 83814.

CONFIDENTIAL INSIDER HAM RADIO NEWSLETTER — The best in the business! $14.00 for 24 issues published twice a month. Sample: SASE with two stamps. W5YI Report, P.O. Box 10101H, Dallas, TX 75207.

VERY In-ter-est-ing! Next 5 issues $2. Ham Trader "Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY IN SUNNY SOUTHWEST. Join our staff of 20+ technicians. Motorola MSS servicing 2-way radio, mobile telephones, micro-wave and CCTV equipment. Openings at all levels for technicians. Contact: Jim Strickland, K5EXB, Circle Communications Co., 2740 South Freeway, Ft. Worth, Texas 76104. Phone: (817) 923-7334.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy ours — AM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

AFC SEMI-KITS! Stop VFO drift. See June 1979 HR. $55.00 plus $3.00 UPS. Mical Devices, P.O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

NEED HELP for your Novice or General ticket? Recorded audio-visual theory instruction. No electronic background required. Free information. Amateur License, P.O. Box 6015, Norfolk, VA 23508.

SELL: HW-1681 with power supply (all new), \$185.00; Millen Grid Dip, \$35.00; Recency HR-312 (2 meters), \$175.00; many other items. SASE Joseph Schwartz, 43-34 Union Street, Flushing, NY 11355. (212) 461-5933.

HAMS FOR CHRIST — Reach other Hams with a Gospel Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N. Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

MOTOROLA Micor 2 meter repeater \$800.00. Sinclair 2 meter duplexer \$650.00. Motorola HT220 UHF 4 frequency \$300.00. Icom IC551D 6 meter transceiver \$650.00. KLM 6 meter beam \$50.00. Icom IC 701 HF Transceiver \$900.00. Icom IC211 2 meter transceiver \$500.00. Icom RM2 remote control \$90.00. Amplex 2 meter kilowatt amplifier less p/s \$250.00. Eric Meth, VE2AS, 171 Heward Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4M 2T6. (416) 469-1084.

BUY-SELL-TRADE *Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name address and call letters.* Complete stock of major brands new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204. (913) 381-5900.

AKAI VC100 TV camera (s/n U51115-90033) and VM100 monitor (s/n U51115-9078). Need schematics, service manual or connection instructions. Will pay postage both ways or xeroxing costs. Peter Simpson, KA1AXY, 18 University Drive, Natick, MA 01760.

WANTED: Heath IT-5283, IG-5282, IM-5284, IT-5230, CRT, checker, CMA-1550 engine analyzer, IP-2718, IP-2717, IT-5235, IC-5228, IT-3120. E. Tanrath, 3035 LaSalle Avenue, Rockford, IL 61111. (815) 877-0883.

SATELLITE TELEVISION...HOWARD/COLEMAN boards to build your own receiver. For more information write: *Robert Coleman, Rt. 3, Box 58-AHR, Travelers Rest, SC 29690.*

Coming Events

PLAYBOY CLUB: Plan ahead now to attend the ARRL Hudson Division Convention, October 30-31, 1982, at the Playboy Club, Great Gorge, McAfee, NJ. For info send SASE to HARC, Box 528, Englewood, NJ 07631.

ILLINOIS: Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Hamfest will be held February 7, 1982, at Arlington Park Race Track EXPO Center, Arlington Heights, Illinois. Free Flea Market tables and expanded floor space. Large commercial area including the new "computer" section. For commercial info call WB9TTE at 312-766-1684; for general info call WB9PWM at 312-629-1427. Clear paved parking. Awards. Tickets \$3.00 at entrance, \$2.50 in advance. Send SASE to WCRA, P.O. Box QSL, Wheaton, IL 60187. *Talk-in on 146.01/61 and 146.94. Doors open 8 AM. Be There!* — KA9KDC.

SOUTH BEND, INDIANA Hamfest Swap & Shop, January 3, 1982, first Sunday after New Year's Day at Century Center downtown on U.S. 33 ONEWAY North between St. Joseph Bank Building and river. Industrial history Museum in same building. Half acre carpeted in one room. Tables \$3 each. Four lane highways to door from all directions. Talk-in Freq: 52-52, 99-39, 93-33, 78-18, 69-09 and 144.83-145.43.

VIRGINIA: The Richmond Amateur Telecommunications Society's annual "Frostfest," Sunday, January 10, Virginia State Fairgrounds, Richmond. Gates open 8 AM. Activities include CW and Homebrew contests. Admission: \$3.00. Flea market tables extra. Major prizes awarded promptly at 3 PM. For information: Joe Stern, (804) 737-0333.

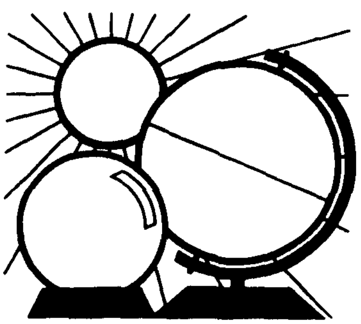
OPERATING EVENTS

DECEMBER 17 TO DECEMBER 21: The Triple States Radio Amateur Club will operate from Bethlehem, West Virginia from 1400 to 2300 UTC daily. Frequencies for WD8DDL/8 will be: 7.275, 14.325, 21.425 and 28.550 MHz on SSB. *7.110, 14.075, 21.110 and 28.110 MHz on CW.* For a special holiday season card SASE to TSRAC, 26 Maple Lane, Bethlehem, Wheeling, WV 26003.

JANUARY 1, 1982. Worked All Hawaii Awards available to all licensed Amateurs. Sponsored by the Big Island Amateur Radio Club. Contacts after 0000Z. Any mode, any band. Three classes. Class A: Work 100 Hawaiian stations. Class B: Work 50 Hawaiian stations. Class C: work 25 Hawaiian stations. Award fee \$3.50 U.S. Address award applications to: Big Island Amateur Radio Club, P.O. Box 1688, Kamuela, Hawaii 96743.

JANUARY 17: The Phil-Mont Mobile Radio Club Station W3TKQ will be celebrating its 30th anniversary and commemorating the Club's association with the Franklin Institute and the birthday of Ben Franklin, Philadelphia's First Citizen. Station will operate 80 through 10 meters from 8 AM to 8 PM. A special QSL card/certificate for a SASE. Frequencies: lower edges of the General and Advanced bands.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120



DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

last-minute forecast

The 27-day solar maximum is expected to peak around the middle of the month, which leaves the beginning and end of the month with lower flux and flare activity. Geomagnetic disturbances can be expected about December 1, 11, 20, and 28. The two mid-month disturbances are solar flare effects, and the others are from coronal hole thinness, increasing the solar wind. From these solar/terrestrial relationships, the best DX is probably going to be at night on the lower-frequency bands during the first week and a half. Then the higher bands will be favored for long-haul DX for the next week and a half. DX conditions may be poorer during the last week and be best on the lower bands again.

December is probably the best month for winter DX. Although the hours of daylight are quite short now in the Northern Hemisphere, the ionosphere-propagated frequencies rise rapidly, with the rising sun, to the higher frequency bands of good DX. The sunspot number and solar flux remain high enough to ensure good MUFs during this winter DX season. The earth is closest to the sun, which results in a 5 percent rise in solar flux and ionospheric density during winter. December is also one of the quietest months of the year in terms of geomagnetic disturbances. Radio noise propagated from the thunderstorm centers over the few land masses of the Southern Hemisphere are far from us, so the 80- and 160-meter bands are good for daytime use and become good possibilities for DX during the long winter nights. All these conditions make for good DX. The longest night — winter solstice — is on the 21st this year.

The Geminid meteor shower, which reaches its peak on December 13-14, provides the richest and most reliable display of the year, with rates of 60-70 per hour (measured mainly by radio because of the poor weather in December). Also, a smaller portion of the shower (15-20 per hour) is observed on December 22. Lunar perigee and full moon occur on December 11.

band-by-band summary

Six meters will open occasionally during time of 27-day solar flux maxima. The openings will follow the sun — east before noon, south at noontime, and west and transequatorial during the evening.

Ten and fifteen meters will be like the openings on six, except more frequent and longer in duration. Worldwide DX will abound from after sunrise until well after sunset during periods of high solar flux (listen to WWV at 18 minutes after the hour for the daily flux value).

Twenty meters, the universal DX band, will be open most days during December this year, to most parts of the world during the day and into the night. Best conditions can be expected just after sunrise and just before sunset. Long skip will be available as the band opens upon sunrise, and will last until well after sunset.

Forty meters is a transition band between the daytime bands at high frequencies and the nighttime bands at this and lower frequencies. Our new 1979 WARC 30-meter band will provide the in-between band that may allow round-the-clock communications on 350- to 2500-mile (560-4000 km) paths. As is, 40 meters is very active to most areas of the world during hours of darkness to just before sunrise. In late afternoon, the band will open to the east, covering Europe, then swing around to the south at about midnight, and west to the Pacific by dawn. Short skip will be available on most days.

Eighty and one-sixty meters are expected to be excellent on this best month of the year for the top bands. Low noise during the long nights will give hours of pleasure if you are looking for the rare ones on these bands. DX from the coastal areas over water to South Africa, South America, and Australia-Asia will be easiest; but rare ones from anywhere will be worth the effort. You ragchewers on these bands try some DXing.

ham radio

DECEMBER

EASTERN USA

GMT	EST	N ASIA FAR EAST	NE EUROPE	E S. AFRICA	SE CARIBBEAN S. AMERICA	S ANTARCTICA	SW NEW ZEALAND	W OCEANIA AUSTRALIA	NW JAPAN
0000	7:00	15	20	10	15	15	10	10	15
0100	8:00	15	20	15*	15	15	10	10	15
0200	9:00	15	20	15	15	15	15	15	15
0300	10:00	15	20	20	20	15	15	15	20
0400	11:00	20	20	15	20	15	20	20	20
0500	12:00	20	40	15	20	20	20	—	20
0600	1:00	20	40	15	20	20	40*	—	20
0700	2:00	—	20	—	20	20	20	20	20
0800	3:00	—	20	—	40	20	20	20	20
0900	4:00	—	20	—	40	20	20	20	20
1000	5:00	—	20	20	40	20	20	—	—
1100	6:00	—	15	15	20	—	40	40	—
1200	7:00	20	10	10	15	20	80*	40	—
1300	8:00	20	10	10	10	—	80*	20	—
1400	9:00	20	10	10	10	—	—	20	20
1500	10:00	15	10	10	10	—	—	15	20
1600	11:00	15	10	10	10	—	15	15	—
1700	12:00	15	15	10	10	—	15	—	—
1800	1:00	—	15	10	10	—	10	10	—
1900	2:00	—	15	10	10	—	10	10	—
2000	3:00	—	20	10	10	—	10	10	40
2100	4:00	—	20	10	10	—	10	10	20
2200	5:00	15	20	10	10	15	10	10	15
2300	6:00	15	20	10	10	15	10	10	15

MID USA

GMT	CST	MST	N ASIA FAR EAST	NE EUROPE	E S. AFRICA	SE S. AMERICA	S ANTARCTICA	SW NEW ZEALAND	W OCEANIA AUSTRALIA	NW JAPAN
0000	6:00	5:00	10	20	10	10	15	10	10	10
0100	7:00	6:00	10	20	10	15	15	10	10	10
0200	8:00	7:00	10	20	15*	15	15	10	15	10
0300	9:00	8:00	15	20	20*	15	15	15	15	10
0400	10:00	9:00	20	20	20*	15	15	15	15	20*
0500	11:00	10:00	—	40*	20	20	15	20*	20	20
0600	12:00	11:00	—	40	—	20	15	20	—	20
0700	1:00	12:00	—	40	—	40	20*	20	—	20
0800	2:00	1:00	—	40	—	40	20*	20	—	20
0900	3:00	2:00	—	—	—	40	20	20	—	20
1000	4:00	3:00	—	—	—	40	20	20	—	20
1100	5:00	4:00	—	—	—	40	20	20	—	—
1200	6:00	5:00	—	20	15	40*	—	20	—	—
1300	7:00	6:00	—	20*	15	20	—	40	20	—
1400	8:00	7:00	—	10	10	10	—	20	20	—
1500	9:00	8:00	20	10	10	10	—	20	20	40
1600	10:00	9:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	20	—
1700	11:00	10:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	15	—
1800	12:00	11:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	15	—
1900	1:00	12:00	20	15	10	10	—	10	20*	—
2000	2:00	1:00	20	20	10	10	—	10	10	20*
2100	3:00	2:00	20	20	10	10	—	10	10	15
2200	4:00	3:00	—	20	10	10	—	10	10	10
2300	5:00	4:00	—	20	10	10	—	10	10	10

WESTERN USA

GMT	PST	N ASIA FAR EAST	NE EUROPE	E S. AFRICA	SE S. AMERICA	S ANTARCTICA	SW NEW ZEALAND	W OCEANIA AUSTRALIA	NW JAPAN
0000	4:00	10	20	10	15	15	10	15	10
0100	5:00	10	20	10	15	15	10	10	10
0200	6:00	10	20	15*	15	15	10	10	10
0300	7:00	15	20	15	15	15	10	10	15
0400	8:00	15	20	20*	20	15	10	15	15
0500	9:00	15	40	20	20	15	15	15	20
0600	10:00	20	40	20	20	20	15	15	20
0700	11:00	—	40	20	20	20	15	—	20
0800	12:00	—	20	20	20	20	20	—	20
0900	1:00	—	20	—	20	20	20	—	40
1000	2:00	—	20	—	20	20	40*	—	40
1100	3:00	—	—	—	40	40	40	40*	40
1200	4:00	—	—	—	—	20	40	40*	40
1300	5:00	—	—	20	20	20	40	40	40
1400	6:00	—	20	15	15	20	40	40	40
1500	7:00	—	20	15	10	20	40	20	40
1600	8:00	20	20	10	10	—	20*	20	40
1700	9:00	20	15	10	10	—	15	15	40
1800	10:00	20	10	10	10	—	15	15*	40
1900	11:00	20	15	10	10	—	10	10	20
2000	12:00	15	15	10	10	—	10	10	20*
2100	1:00	15	20	10	10	—	10	10	15
2200	2:00	15	20	10	10	—	10	10	10
2300	3:00	10	20	10	10	—	10	10	10

*Look at next **higher** band for possible openings.

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

TEST EQUIPMENT

HP 3450A
Multi-function meter 300.00

HP 694C Sweep Oscillator
8.0 to 12.4 GHz 800.00

HP 8690B Sweep Oscillator
with 8693B plug in
4.0 to 8.0 GHz 4000.00

HP 180A Oscilloscope
with HP 1815A TDR/Sampler &
HP 158DA Narrow-band TDR
2500.00

HP 5245C Frequency Counter
with 5253A plug-in 100-500 MHz
1000.00

HP 1784A Recorder Plug-in for
HP 175A Oscilloscope 150.00

HP 1783A Time Mark Generator
for HP 175A Oscilloscope 100.00

HP 606A Signal Generator
50 kc to 65 MHz 800.00

HP 606B 1000.00

Quantity: 2
HP 175A Oscilloscope
with 1781B Delay Generator &
1754A Four Channel
Amplifier 400.00

HP 5381A 200.00
80 MHz Frequency Counter

HP 425A
DC Micro Volt/Ammeter 100.00

Quantity: 3
HP 1754A Four Channel
Amplifier for HP 175A
Oscilloscope 75.00 ea.

HP 608D
VHF Signal Generator
10 MHz to 420 MHz 400.00

HP 6214A Power Supply
0-10 VDC, 0-1 Amp 100.00

SPECIAL PURCHASE

Hewlett Packard Cathode Ray Tube
Display - Model 1332A.
X-Y scope with 2-axis. Without
case. Fully transistorized. Used.

Reconditioned. Manual supplied.
$395.00
As is. Not reconditioned.
$195.00

TRANSISTORS/IC'S

Motorola MHW 252 VHF power amplifier.
Frequency range: 144-148 MHz.
Output power: 25W.
Minimum gain: 19.2 dB.
$39.99 each

Motorola MC 1316P.
House no. same as HEP C6073 &
EC9814.
2-W audio amplifier.
$1.29 ea., 10 for $9.50

MEMORY EPROMS C.P.U.'s ETC.

68B21	9.99
2716	4.99
2708/4708	2.00
6820	4.00
6845	20.00
8202	25.00
8212	1.50
8214	3.00
8257	6.00
8279	9.00
1793	29.99
2114-2 & 3	2.00
4044	2.00
4027	1.00
3232	3.00
2732-6	14.99
Z80 CPU	5.00
Z80 CTC	5.00
Z80A - PIO	6.99
Z80A - SIO O	19.99
Z80A - SIO I	19.99
Z80A-SIO II	19.99
8251, 2651	4.50
3341	3.00
8741	25.00
8748	39.00
MC1408L 6	3.25
MC1408L 8	4.25
8T28	1.99
TMS1000NL	4.00
1702	4.00
1488	.99
1489	.99
8085	9.99
2102	.69
MC6800P	9.99
8080	3.00
8080A	4.50

Floppy Disk Power Supply:
Handles two units with the
greatest of ease 89.99

EMI FILTERS

#NF 10870-8	10 Amps	6.99
#F 1845	5 Amps	3.99
# 3B1	3 Amps	2.99
# 2B2	2 Amps	2.69
# 3B4	3 Amps	2.99

Fairchild 007-03 IC.
ECG no. 707 Chroma demodulator.
$1.29 ea., 10 for $8.50

Motorola rf transistors.
Selection Guide & Cross-Reference
Catalog.
43 pgs. $1.99 each

RCA Triacs.
Type T2310A.
TO-5 Case with heat sinks.
1.6 Amp, 100 VDC, lgt 3mA.
Sensitive gate.
$1.00 each

Cooling fans
2" round x 3" long, 12 VDC.
$5.95 each

RCA power transistors.
NPN RCS 258.
Vceo 60 NFE 5mA.
IC 20 Amps Vce 4V.
250 Watts, Ft 2 MHz.
$3.00 each

RCA Triacs.
Type T4121B/40799.
200 VDC 10 Amps.
Stud type.
$3.69 each

RCA Triacs.
Type 40805/T6421D.
30 Amps, 400 VDC.
$5.00 each

Motorola rf amplifier.
544-4001-002, similar to type MHW 401-2.
1.5 Watts output.
440-512 MHz.
15 dB gain min.
$29.99 each

3-M Company Bumpons. (stick on feet)
2 types:
Type 1
SF-5012, black
0.5" dia. x 0.14" high
(12.7 x 3.55 mm)
70-0700-1813-3 sheet of 4 $3.00

Type 2
SJ-5519, brown
0.78" x 0.35" rect. x 0.2" high
(19.8 x 8.89 x 5.08 mm)
70-0700-2982-5 sheet of 64
self adhesive $4.29

Quantity: 2
HP 197A Scope Camera, 200.00 ea.

HP 197B Scope Camera 200.00

HP 431B RF Power Meter 150.00

HP 431C RF Power Meter 200.00

TEKTRONIX OSCILLOSCOPES

454 $1900.00
547/1A1/1A2/1A4 $1500.00

2 New Tektronix 602 CRT -
Display

BOONTON EQUIPMENT

Quantity: 2
Model 74C-58
Capacitance Bridge
Test Freq. 100 kc $300.00 ea.

Quantity: 1
Model 71A
Capacitance - Inductance meter
F=1 Mc/s $300.00

Quantity: 1
Model 750
1 MHz Direct Capacitance
Bridge $1000.00

Quantity: 1
Model 700A
Digital C/L Meter $1000.00

Solder Wick

Size #2 Cat. #40-2-5 1.00
Size #4 Cat. #40-4-5 1.00

CORES AND BEADS

#43	Shield Bead	4/1.00
#61	Toroid	3/1.00
#43	Balun	10/1.00
#61	Balun	8/1.00
#61	Balun	6/1.00
#61	Balun	4/1.00
#61	Beads	10/1.00
Ferrite Rod 1/4 x 7 1/2		2.99
Ferrite Beads 1/8" long		12/1.00
Ferrite Beads 3/8" long		6/1.00
Ferrite Beads 1/16" long		12/1.00

SWITCHES

Sub miniature push button switch
2/.88
DPDT miniature toggle switch
(used)
.59
SPDT miniature toggle switch
(used)
.39

CABLE TIES

#/T-18R 100 per bag
mil. spec. #MS-3368S, 4"
Made by Tyton Corp.
$2.50 per bag
10 bags - $20.00

HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS

420 MFD @ 400 VDC 3.99 each
600 MFD @ 400 VDC 3.99 each

DOOR KNOB CAPS

470 pF @ 15 KV	$3.99 each
Dual 500 pF @ 15 KV	5.99 each
680 pF @ 6 KV	3.99 each
800 pF @ 15 KV	3.99 each
2700 pF @ 40 KV	5.99 each

CORES

4/1.00

T20-12	T30-6	T37-6
T25-6	T30-12	T37-10
T30-2	T37-2	T44-6

T50-6.... 2 for 1.00

MAGNET WIRE

$22.50 per spool

#24	A.W.G.	9 lb.
#26	A.W.G.	9 lb.
#25	A.W.G.	9 lb.
#30	A.W.G.	8 3/4 lb.
#31	A.W.G.	6 lb.

CONTINUOUS TONE BUZZER

#MB12 "Soma"
Freqz 450 Hz, size 5/8 x 5/8
12VDC $2.00 each

mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
l mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
5 mH	2.99
3 mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
5 mH	2.99
mH	2.99
5 mH	2.99
3 mH	2.99
mH	2.99
4 mH	2.99
7 mH	2.99
9 mH	2.99
mH	2.99
mH	2.99
5 mH	2.99
mH	2.99
2 mH	2.99
mH	2.99

47 mH	2.99
50 mH	2.99
59 mH	2.99
60 mH	2.99
71.5 mH	2.99
78.7 mH	2.99
86 mH	2.99
100 mH	2.99
120 mH	2.99
150 mH	2.99
175 mH	2.99
200 mH	2.99
205 mH	2.99
237 mH	2.99
240 mH	2.99
300 mH	2.99
360 mH	2.99
390 mH	2.99
430 mH	2.99
500 mH	1.50
600 mH	2.99
1000 mH	2.99
1.5 Hy	2.99
2.0 Hy	2.99
2.5 Hy	2.99
3.0 Hy	2.99
5.0 Hy	2.99
10 Hy	2.99

B type crystals

$2.50 each

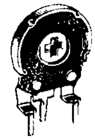
51-T	
T15	T28
T16	T29
T17	T30
T18	T31
T19	T32
T20	T33
T21	T34
T22	T35
T23	T36
T24	T37
T25	T38
T26	T39
T27	T40

51-R	
R15	R28
R16	R29
R17	R30
R18	R31
R19	R32
R20	R33
R21	R34
R22	R35
R23	R36
R24	R37
R25	R38
R26	R39
R27	R40

oldering Kit

Weller Soldering Iron Kit
23K.............. 9.99 each
ncludes:
- 25 Watt soldering iron, develops 750° of tip temperature
- tips (screwdriver, chisel, cone)
- soldering aid tool
- coil 60/40 rosin core solder

TRIMPOTS



Thumb wheel type.
.39 each or 10/2.50
not sold mixed

100	20000
150	25000
200	50000
250	200K
500	250K
1000	500K
1500	750K
2000	2 megs
2500	2.2 megs
5000	3 megs
10000	5 megs

ATLAS FILTERS

ATLAS CRYSTAL FILTERS FOR ATLAS HAM GEAR

Your Choice

$15.95 ea.

5.645 - 2.7/8
5.595 - 2.7 USB
5.595 - 2.7/8/L
5.595 - 2.7 LSB
5.595 - .500 4
9.0 - USB/CW

Used NiCads

Used C Nickel Cadmium Batteries
1.8 amp hour
Pack of ten $8.99 per pack

TRANSFORMERS

#70169-2............. 4.99 each
26 VCT @ 1 Amp and
2.5 V @ 1 Amp

New GE model 6C-9 9 V Nicad
Battery.................. 4.29

New MCM Moving Coil Tach
Generator
Model M100.......... 8.99 each

New Mallory Mini Sonalert
Model #SC-18. Works at 12 VDC
3500 Hz.............. 4.69 each

New T.V. Colorburst Crystals
3.579545.............. .99 each

WIDEBAND RF TRANSFORMERS

Tyep T16-1........ ......6.50 each

	Insertion Loss
.3 to 120 MHz	3dB
.7 to 80 MHz	2dB
5 to 20 MHz	1dB

RELAYS

Meko #109P80060........... .99
5 VDC SPDT

Meko...................... .99
5 VDC SPST

AMF/P&B................2.99
R10-E1-Y2-J1.0K - 8.5 MA
6 VDC DPDT

Omron MHE202PG.......... 2.99
VA - DC12 DPDT

AMF/P&B 4.99
KUMP11D18
12 VDC DPDT

Sigma 65F1A............... 1.69
12 VDC SPDT

NAP Controls.............. 2.99
13 A 12D12 DPDT

Magnecraft 1.99
W104MX-2
250 ohms 12 VDC SPDT

AMF P&B.................2.69
R50-E2-Y1
12 VDC 210 ohms DPDT

AZ530-13-2................2.69
12 VDC 45 ohms SPDT

Sigma #70RE62............. 4.95
12 VDC 3P6T

P&B KH4695-1.............2.99
120 VAC 2P4T

P&B GA-2290............. 3.09
110 VDC 2P4T

P&B PR5DY............... 3.99
25 A 12 VDC SPDT

P&B PR7AY............... 5.99
25 A 115 VAC DPST

AMF P&B................. 4.99
PRD11AY0
24 VAC 25 A DPDT

MS188-901/188-212081-102
70 ohms SPST............. 1.69

CONNECTORS

PL-258	
UHF female to UHF female	1.69
M-359	
UHF 90°	2.50
UG363 UHF double female	
Panel mount	2.99
UHF M	
PL-259 to RCA	.90
F71-1115	
4 pin plug	.75
F71-1116	
4 pin jack	.75
F71-1120	
6 pin plug	.85
F71-1121	
6 pin jack	.85
Din plug & jack	
5 pin male & female	.49
BNC UG260	
BNC male for RG 59U	1.25
BNC UG88U	
BNC male for RG 58U	
UG 273	
BNC female to PL-259	2.50
UG 274	
BNC T	
2 female to 1 BNC male	3.75
UG 21	
Type N male	3.60
UG 23	
Type N female	3.75
PL-259	.69
SO-239	.69
F 61 female chassis mount	
connector with hex nut	10 1.99
UG 306	
BNC male to female 90°	2.59
UG255	
BNC male to female 90°	2.79
UG 491	
BNC male to 80-239 female	3.00
UG 1094 BNC female	
chassis mount	.80
UG 914	
BNC female to BNC female	
RS-232 Hoods	1.00
RS-232 Male PCB type	2.00
RS-232 Female PCB type	2.00
Centronics male	6.99
F-59 connector for UG 59U	
cable 100/13.95 or 10/	2.00

CERAMIC COIL FORMS
$1.00 each

#1	3/16" x 4/8"
#2	3/16" x 1/4"
#3	1/4" x 3/4"
#4	3/8" x 7/8"
#5	3/8" x 5/8"
#6	1/2" x 2 3/4"

All of the above have powdered iron cores.

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS

Check, money order, or credit cards welcome. (Master Charge and VISA only.) No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countries accepted. Money order or cashiers check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable.

Minimum shipping by UPS is $2.35 with insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items.

All parts returned due to customer error or decision will be subject to a 15% restock charge. If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money.

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices supersede all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale.

We now have a toll free number, but we ask that it be used for *charge orders only*. If you have any questions please use our other number. We are open from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday thru Saturday.

Our toll free number for *charge orders only* is 800-528-3611.

MINIMUM ORDER $10.00

NEW CHERRY BCD SWITCH
New end plates
Type T-20 .... 1.29 each

Johnson AIR Variables

$1.00 each

T-3-5	1 to 5 pF
T-6-5	1.7 to 11 pF
T-9-5	2 to 15 pF
189-6-1	.1 to 10 pF
189-502-Y	1.3 to 6.7pF
189-503-105	1.4 to 9.2pF
189-504-5	1.5 to 11.6pF
189-505-5	1.7 to 14.1pF
189-505-107	1.7 to 14.1pF
189-506-103	1.8 to 16.7pF
189-507-105	2 to 19.3pF
189-508-5	2.1 to 22.9pF
189-509-5	2.4 to 24.5pF
545-043	1.8 to 11.4pF

CRYSTAL FILTERS

EFCL455K13E	3.99
EFCL455K40B2	2.99
FX-07800L, 7.8 MHz	12.99
FHA103-4, 10.7 MHz	12.99

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

SFD 455D	455 KHz	2.00
SFB 455D	455 KHz	1.60
CFM455E	455 KHz	5.50
CFU455H	455 KHz	3.00
SFE 10.7MA	10.7 MHz	2.99

TEXAS INSTRUMENT TIL-305P
5 x 7 array alphanumeric display
$3.85 each

ARCO CAPS

304	100-550pF	1.50	469	170-780pF	1.40
400	.9-7pF	1.00	4615	390-1400pF	2.02
402	1.5-20pF	1.00	404	8-60pF	1.00
420	1-12pF	1.00	405	10-80pF	1.00
423	7-100pF	1.00	422	4-40pF	1.00
426	37-250pF	1.01	424	16-150pF	1.00
464	25-280pF	1.00	427	55-300pF	1.00
465	50-380pF	1.39	462	5-80pF	1.50
467	110-580pF	1.03			

TUBES

6KD6	5.00	6939	7.99
6LQ6/6JE6	6.00	6146	5.00
6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C	6.00	6146A	5.69
6LF6/6MH6	5.00	6146B/8298	7.95
12BY7A	4.00	6146W	12.00
2E26	4.69	6550A	8.00
4X150A	29.99	8908	9.00
4CX250B	45.00	8950	9.00
4CX250R	69.00	4-400A	145.00
4CX300A	109.99	4-400C	145.00
4CX350A/8321	100.00	572B/T160L	44.00
4CX350F/J/8904	100.00	7289	9.95
4CX1500B/8660	300.00	3-1000Z	229.00
811A	20.00	3-500Z	141.00
6360	4.69		

RF Transistors

MRF203	P.O.R.	MRF453/GE185	17.25	BFR96	15.00
MRF216	31.00	MRF454	19.90	BFW92A	15.25
MRF221	10.90	MRF454A	21.83	BFW92	24.30
MRF226	12.65	MRF455	16.00	MMCM918	9.80
MRF227	3.45	MRF455A	16.00	MMCM2222	9.80
MRF238	12.65	MRF458	19.90	MMCM2369	8.80
MRF240	15.50	MRF472	1.00	MMCM2484	9.08
MRF245	34.00	MRF474	3.00	MMCM3960A	9.80
MRF247	34.00	MRF475	2.90	MWA120	8.80
MRF262	9.20	MRF476/C1306	2.90	MWA130	8.00
MRF314	20.70	MRF477	11.50	MWA210	3.00
MRF406	13.80	MRF485	3.00	MWA220	3.00
MRF412	25.30	MRF492	23.00	MWA230	3.00
MRF421	36.80	MRF502	1.04	MWA310	2.10
MRF422A	41.40	MRF604	2.07		
MRF422	41.40	MRF629	3.45		
MRF428	46.00	MRF648	33.35		
MRF428A	46.00	MRF901	2.15		
MRF426	15.50	MRF902	1.30		
MRF426A	15.50	MRF904	1.65		
MRF449	12.65	MRF911	2.20		
MRF449A	12.65	MRF5176	1.15		
MRF450	13.80	MRF8004	1.00		
MRF450A	13.80	BFR90	14.30		
MRF452	15.00	BFR91	15.65		

NEW MRF472
12.5 VDC, 27 MHz
4 Watts output
10 dB gain
1.69 ea.
10/9.50
100/69.00
1000/480.00

TO-3 TRANSISTOR SOCKETS
Phenolic type .... 6/$1.00

PL259 TERMINATION
52 Ohm 5 Watts $1.50 each

NEW SIMPSON 260-7 $99.99

TORIN TA700 FANS NEW $29.99 each
Model A30340
230 VAC @ .78 Amps
Will also work on 115 VAC

RG174/U - $15.00 per 100 ft.
Factory new

PLASTIC TO-3 SOCKETS
4/$1.00

CRYSTAL FILTERS
Tyco 001-19880 Same as 2194F
10.7 MHz narrow band
3 dB bandwidth 15 KHz min.
20 dB bandwidth 60 KHz min.
40 dB bandwidth 150 KHz min.
Ultimate 50 dB insertion loss 1 dB max.
Ripple 1 dB max. Ct. 0+/-5 pF 3600 Ohms
$3.99 each

78MO5
Same as 7805 but only 1/2 Amp
5 VDC .49 each or 10/$3.00

TRIMMER CAPS

Sprague. Stable Polypropylene.
.50 each or 10/4.00
not sold mixed
1.2 to 13pF
2 to 30pF
3.9 to 18pF
3.9 to 40pF
3.9 to 55pF

Carbide Circuit Board Drill Bits for PCB Boards
5 mix for $5.00

Johnson AIR Variables

1/4 x 2 1/2" shaft
$2.50 each

193-10-6	2.2 to 34 pF
193-	1.5 to 27.5pF
193-	.6 to 6.4pF

$1.00 each

160-107-16	.5 to 12 pF
193-10-9	2.2 to 34 pF
193-10-104	2.2 to 34 pF
193-4-5	3 to 30 pF

RF Power Device

MRF454 Same as MRF458
12.5 VDC, 3-30 MHz
80Watts output, 12dB gain
$17.95 ea.

E.F. JOHNSON TUBE SOCKETS

#124-0311-100 .... 6.99 each
For 8072 etc.

#124-0107-001 .... 13.99 each
For 4CX250B/R, 4X150A etc.

#124-0111-001 .... 4.99 each
Chimney for 4CX250B/R and 4X150

#124-0113-001 and 124-0113-021
$12.99 each
Capacitor for #124-0107-001

#123-209-33 Sockets....6.99 each
For 811A, 572B, 866, etc.

UNELCO CAPS

6.8pF	47pF
8.2pF	62pF
10pF	100pF
12pF	160pF
13pF	180pF
14pF	200pF
20pF	240pF
24pF	380pF
33pF	470pF
36pF	1000pF
43pF	350V

$1.00 each

86 Pin Motorola Bus Edge Connectors

Gold plated contacts
Dual 43/86 pin .156 spacing
Soldertail for PCB .... $3.00 each

110VAC MUFFIN FANS

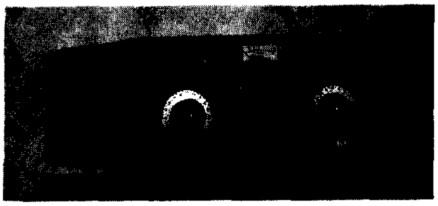
New $11.95
Used $5.95

J-Fet

J310 N-CHANNEL J-FET 450 MHz
Good for VHF/UHF Amplifier, Oscillator and Mixers 3/$1.00

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

NEW products



the MAXI TUNER

Clean and rugged design is featured in this antenna tuner offered by RF Power Components. No tapped inductor in this tuner. You can obtain continuous coverage from 1.7 to 30 MHz using the full legal power limit.

The MAXI TUNER design is based on the principle of conjugate matching. The circuit consists of a matching network arranged in the T configuration, with two variable capacitors forming the horizontal part of the T. A continuously variable inductor, connected to the midpoint of the two capacitors, forms the vertical part of the T. This arrangement avoids the step-function tuning in matching networks that use tapped inductors.

Rotary inductors and counter dials are very expensive, but they are the whole secret to efficient tuner operation. With this arrangement you can get the inductance exactly right, not just within "a turn or two," which is typical of tuners using tapped coils.

The MAXI TUNER uses two massive 500-pF capacitors with 6:1 ratio ball drives for velvet-smooth tuning control. The inductor, a 28-μH unit, is extremely rugged and is wound on a ceramic form. Electrical contact with the inductor is provided by a roller wheel, which allows continuous tuning.

Two models are available: one with a built-in SWR metering circuit and one without. An optional 4:1 balun is also available for use with balanced transmission lines.

The MAXI TUNER presents a 50-75 ohm resistive load to your transmitter. It matches antennas using unbalanced coaxial cables, random-length end-fed antennas, or antennas using open-wire transmission lines (with the optional balun). Power-handling capability is 3 kW PEP (2 kW PEP when the optional balun is used). A custom cabinet and handsome styling make this unit a welcome addition to any Amateur station. Dimensions: 14.5 inches wide, 6.5 inches high, and 13.5 inches deep (36.8 by 16.5 by 34.3 cm). Weight: 15 pounds (6.8 kg). For more information, write RF Power Components, 1249 Garfield, Niagara, Wisconsin 54151 (715) 251-4118.

Macrotronics TERMINALL

Macrotronics, Inc., has announced the introduction of TERMINALL, an integrated hardware and software system which converts the TRS-80 microcomputer (Model I or III) into a state-of-the-art communications terminal.

TERMINALL includes all the necessary computer interfacing, audio demodulating, AFSK tone generating, and transmitter keying hardware integrated in one cabinet. This reduces equipment interconnection to a minimum and allows the operator to be on the air receiving and transmitting Morse or RTTY in minutes. Plug it into the receiver headphone jack and copy Morse code, Baudot, or ASCII. Plug it into the CW key jack and send Morse code. Attach a microphone connector and send Baudot or ASCII using audio tones (AFSK).

The software may be loaded into the computer from cassette or disk. Enter your callsign and the time to initiate the program. You begin receiving immediately. No settings or adjustments are necessary to receive Morse code — it's fully automatic. Press BREAK-@ to transmit, or return back to receive. Text may be typed while receiving or transmitting.

TERMINALL comes complete with

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

software on cassette and disk, assembled and tested hardware, and an extensive instruction manual. List price is $999. For complete ordering information or name of dealer closest to you, contact Macrotronics, Inc., 1125 N. Golden State Blvd., Turlock, California 95380.

CW audio processor and keyer

Trac Electronics, Inc., announces the introduction of two unique products for the CW enthusiast. The TRAC*ONE CW processor, Model TE 424, is an advanced CW audio processor which receives the audio from any rig, passes it through a phased-locked-loop tone decoder, removing all QRN and QRM, and reproduces a fully adjustable CW audio signal. Front-panel controls allow full adjustment of frequency tone, delay, and gain. The frequency control is adjustable from 300 Hz to 2500 Hz, a match for any rig. While the CW signal is being decoded a front panel LED flashes in sync with the signal, establishing that the unit is locked onto the audio from the rig. The TRAC*ONE contains a built-in speaker and a headphone jack on the rear panel, and is operated on a 9-Vdc battery or with an ac-adapter. In the BYPASS position, the Model TE-424 TRAC*ONE may be left in line and the rig audio is passed through to the speaker.

The TRAC*ONE CMOS keyer, Model TE-464, combines the full featured TRAC*ONE with a deluxe state-of-the-art CMOS electronic keyer. The keyer contains self-completing dots and dashes, dot and dash memory, iambic keying with any squeeze paddle, 5-50 WPM, speed, volume, tune and weight controls, sidetone and speaker, rear panel switch for use with a bug or straight key, quarter-inch jacks for keying and output. The Model TE-464 keys both grid block and solid state rigs and operates on one 9-Vdc battery or a 9-Vdc/ac adapter.

For further information, contact Trac Electronics, Inc., 1106 Rand Bldg., Buffalo, New York 14203.

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

National Semiconductor Clock Modules

12VDC AUTOMOTIVE/ INSTRUMENT CLOCK

APPLICATIONS:
- In-dash autoclocks
- After-market auto/ RV clocks
- Aircraft-marine clks.
- 12VDC oper. instru.
- Portable/battery powered instrumnts.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal time-base. ± 0.5 sec./day accur. Auto. display brightness control logic. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

MA1003 Module (3.05"L×1.75"H×.98"D) . **$16.95**

CLOCK MODULES

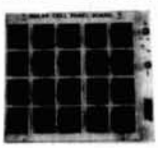
MA1023	.7" Red Digital LED Clock Module	8.95
MA1026	.7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer	18.95
MA5036	.3" Red Digital LED Clock/Timer	6.95
MA1002	.5" Red Digital LED Clock & Xformer	9.95
MA1010	.8" Red Digital LED Clock	7.95
MA1032	CBA .5" Digital LCD Clock	17.95
MA1043	.7" Green Digital LED Clock	8.95

TRANSFORMERS

102-P20	Xformer for MA1023, 1043 & 5036 Mods.	3.49
102-P22	Xformer for MA1026 Clock Modules	3.49
102-P24	Xformer for MA1010 Clock Modules	3.49

NEW!

Sun Power Your Electronics! SOLAR CELL PANEL KIT

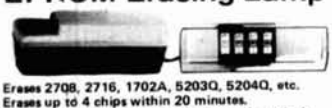


Features:
- **Output: 10VDC, to 100mA in Series 5VDC, to 200mA in Parallel**
- **Panel may be easily connected for Series or Parallel out**
- **Over 11 square inches of active cell surface**
- **Voltage line tap @ 0.5V increments**
- **Provision for charging batteries**
- **Overall panel size: 4¾"L x 4½"H x ½"D**

The JE305 Solar Cell Panel Kit contains 20 each solar cells. On the panel board are power line taps which allow the user to select voltages (one voltage at a time) from 0.5VDC to 10VDC. The applications of each panel can be further expanded by coupling additional panels in series for more voltage or in parallel for more current. The premium grade solar cells provide the current necessary for the operation of most portable transistor radios, small battery powered cassette tape players and unlimited experimental solar projects.

JE305 . . . . $39.95

EPROM Erasing Lamp

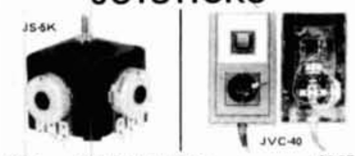


- **Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.**
- **Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.**
- **Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.**
- **Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.**
- **Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.**
- **Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"**
- **Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.**

UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb $16.95

UVS-11E $79.95

JOYSTICKS



JS-5K	5K Linear Taper Pots	$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	$4.95
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in case	$4.95

ALLIGATOR CLIP TEST LEADS

Heavy-duty leads, color coded. Insulated alligator clip on each end. 15" long. Two each black, red, blue, white and yellow.

#ALCP (10 per pack) . . . . $2.95/pkg.

NEW!

JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

General Description: The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.

FEATURES:
- Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 1.2VDC to 15VDC.
- Power Output (each supply): 5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA, 12VDC @ 500mA, and 15VDC @ 175mA.
- Two, 3-terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection.
- Heat sink regulator cooling
- LED "on" indicator
- Printed Board Construction
- 120VAC input
- Size: 3-1/2"w x 5-1/16"L x 2"H

JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) . . $24.95

(Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)

JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC, 1 amp) . . $14.95
JE205 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) ±5, ±9 & ±12V . $12.95
JE210 Var. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp . $19.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

INS8080A	CPU	4.95
DP8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
DP8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
DP8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
DP8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
DP8226	Bus Driver	3.49
DP8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
DP8238	System Controller	5.95
INS8243	I/O Expander for 48 Series	9.95
INS8250	Asynchronous Comm. Element	16.95
DP8251	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	6.95
DP8253	Prog. Interval Timer	8.95
DP8255	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PPI)	5.95
DP8257	Prog. DMA Control	9.95
DP8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	9.95
DP8275	Prog. CRT Controller	39.95
DP8279	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	9.95
DP8303	System Timing Element	6.95
DP8304	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8307	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8308	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP8310	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25
DP8311	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	7.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and RAM	14.95
MC6810AP1	128x8 Static RAM	4.95
MC6821	Peripheral Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	13.95
MC6830L8	1024x8-Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	6.95
MC6860	0-600bps Digital MODEM	10.95
MC6862	2400bps Modulator	12.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS

Z80 (780C)	CPU (MK3880N) (2MHz)	11.95
Z80A (780-1)	CPU (MK3880N-4) (4MHz)	13.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	16.95
IDM2901ADC	CPU—4-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Grade)	19.95
MCS6500	MPU w/Clock (65K Bytes Memory)	11.95
INS8035N-6	MPU—8-Bit (6MHz)	7.95
INS8039N-6	CPU—Sgl. Chip 8-Bit (128 bytes RAM)	9.95
INS8040N-6	CPU (256 Bytes RAM)	24.95
INS8070N	CPU—64 Bytes RAM	24.95
INS8073N	CPU w/Basic Micro Interpreter	29.95
P8085	CPU	9.95
TMS9900JL	MPU—16-Bit	39.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H	Dual 25-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM503H	Dual 50-Bit Dynamic	.50
MM506H	Dual 100-Bit Static	.50
MM510H	Dual 64-Bit Accumulator	.50
MM1402N	256-Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5013N	1024-Bit Dynamic/Accumulator	1.95
MM5016H	500/512-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5034N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
MM5035N	Octal 80-Bit	9.95
2504V (1404A)	1024-Bit Dynamic	1.95
2518N	Hex 32-Bit Static	1.95
2522V	Dual 132-Bit Static	2.95
2524V	512-Bit Dynamic	.99
2525V	1024-Bit Dynamic	2.95
2527V	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2528V	Dual 250-Bit Static	4.00
2529V	Dual 240-Bit Static	4.00
2532N	Quad 80-Bit Static	2.95
3341PC	Fifo (Dual 80)	6.95

DATA ACQUISITION

AF100-1CN	Universal Active Filter 2.5%	5.95
AF121-1CJ	Touch Tone Low Band Filter	19.95
AF122-1CJ	Touch Tone High Band Filter	19.95
LM308CH	Super Gain Op Amp	1.15
LM334Z	Constant Current Source	1.30
LM335Z	Temperature Transducer	1.40
LF356N	JFET Input Op Amp	1.10
LF398N	Sample & Hold Amplifiers	3.95
LM399H	Temp. Comp. Prec. Ref. (.5ppm/C°)	5.00
ADC0804LCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (1 LSB)	4.95
DAC0806LCN	8-Bit D/A Converter (0.78% Lin.)	2.25

DATA ACQUISITION (CONTINUED)

ADC0809CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8-Ch. Multi.)	5.25
ADC0817CCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (16-Ch. Multi.)	10.95
DAC1000LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.05%)	13.95
DAC1008LCN	10-Bit D/A Conv. Micro. Comp. (0.20%)	8.95
DAC1020LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.05% Lin.)	8.49
DAC1022LCN	10-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	5.95
DAC1222LCN	12-Bit D/A Converter (0.20% Lin.)	9.95
CD4051N	8-Channel Multiplexer	1.19
AY-5-1013	30K BAUD UART	6.95

RAM'S

1101	256x1 Static	1.49
1103	1024x1 Dynamic	.99
2101 (8101)	256x4 Static	3.95
2102	1024x1 Static	1.75
21L02	1024x1 Static	1.95
2111 (8111)	256x4 Static	3.95
2112	256x4 Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024x4 Static 450ns	3.25
2114L	1024x4 Static 450ns Low Power	3.49
2114-2	1024x4 Static 200ns	3.95
2114L-2	1024x4 Static 200ns Low Power	4.95
74S200	256x1 Static	6.95
4116N-4 (UPD416)	16K Dynamic 250ns (MM5290N-4)	2.95
4164N-3	64K Dynamic 200ns	19.95
MM2147J	4096x1 Fast 70ns	7.95
5101	256x4 Static	7.95
MM5261	1024x1 Dynamic Fully Decoded	.95
MM5262	2Kx1 Dynamic	.49
MM5280/2107	4096x1 Dynamic	4.95
MM5290N-2 (4116)	16K Dynamic 150ns (UPD416C-3)	3.95
MM5298J-3A	8K Dyn. 200ns (lower ½ of MM5290J)	1.95
HM6116-4	16K (2Kx8) Static 200ns	14.95
82S25	64 Bit RAM (16x4OC)	3.49
UPD414/MK4027	4K Dynamic 16-pin	4.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K Static	9.95
TMS4045	1024x4 Static	9.95

PROMS/EPROMS

1702A	2K UV Erasable PROM	5.95
2708	8K EPROM	4.95
TMS2716	16K EPROM (-5V, +5V, +12V)	9.95
2716Intel(2516)TI	16K EPROM (Single +5V)	8.95
2732Intel TI	32K EPROM	17.95
2758	8K EPROM (450ns) (Single +5V)	7.49
2764Q	64K EPROM (Hitachi HN462764)	49.95
5203	2048 PROM	14.95
82S23(74S188)	32x8 PROM (Open Collector)	3.95
82S115	4096 Bipolar PROM	14.95
82S123(74S288)	32x8 Tri-State Bipolar PROM	3.95
82S185	8K PROM	16.95

— Over 30 More PROMS Listed in Our Catalog —

ROM'S

2513(2140)	Character Generator (Upper Case)	9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator (Lower Case)	9.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM66710P	128x9x7 ASCII Shifted w/Greek	13.50
MCM66740P	128x9x7 Math Symbol & Pictures	13.50
MCM66750P	128x9x7 Alpha. Control Char. Gen.	13.50

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-Z80	User Manual	7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00

SPECIAL FUNCTION

DS0025CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	3.50
DS0026CN	Dual MOS Clock Driver (5MZ)	1.95
INS1771N-1	Floppy Disc Controller	24.95
INS2651N	Communication Chip	19.95
MM58167N	Microprocessor Real Time Clock	8.95
MM58174N	Microprocessor Compatible Clock	11.95
COP402N	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM and Direct LED Drive	6.95
COP402MN	Microcontroller with 64-Digit RAM & Direct LED Drive w/N Bus Int.	7.49
COP470N	32-Seg. VAC Fluor. Driver (20-pin pkg.)	3.25

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialer	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	11.95
HD0165-5	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	5.49
74C923	Keyboard Encoder (20 keys)	5.75
MM53190N	Push Button Pulse Dialer	7.95
MM57499N	96/144-Key Serial Keyboard Encoder	8.95

RADIO CONTROL CIRCUITS

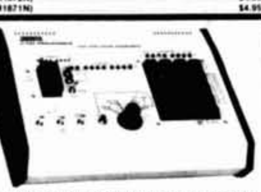
Ideal to use for: Toys, hobby crafts, robots, trains, burgler alarms, IR data link, remote slide projector control, consumer remote data links, energy-saving remotely switched lighting systems.

LM1871N R.C. Encoder/Transmitter Chip . . . $5.49
A complete 6 channel dig. encoder and R.F. transmitter, low power, at freq. of 27MHz or 49MHz, a field strength of 10,000uV meter at 3 meters. 9V operation on chip RF oscillator/transmitter, on chip 4.6V reg. Up to 80MHz carrier freq. operation.

LM1872N R.C. Receiver/Decoder Chip . . . $5.49
A complete R.F. receiver/decoder, used at either 27, 49 or 72MHz. It provides 4 independent channels when used w/LM1872 (2 analog, 2 dig.) operates from 4-1.5V cells. Crystal controlled.

SRX1504 49.435MHz Crystal (LM1872N) . . . $4.95
SRX1505 49.890MHz Crystal (LM1871N) . . . $4.95

JE608 PROGRAMMER
2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



GENERAL APPLICATIONS:
- **To program EPROMS 2704 and 2708.**
- **Developmental system for microcomputer circuits**
- **To read the contents of a pre-programmed EPROM**
- **To compare EPROM(s) for content differences**
- **To emulate a programmed EPROM**
- **To store program in RAMS for alterations**
- **Three seperate Display Registers: 8 LED's for Hex Key entries, 10 LED's (2^0-2^9) for Address Register and 8 LED's for Data Memory Register. The Data Memory Register displays the content of the RAMs from the EPROM Chip. Development of microprocessor systems by means of a ribbon cable from the programmer panel test socket to the EPROM socket on the microprocessor board. Rapid checking verification of programmed data changes. User may move data from a master to RAM's or write into RAM's with keyboard entries. Allows manual stepping manipulation (up and down) at any address location. Stand-alone EPROM Programmer consisting of: A 19-key Hexadecimal Keyboard assembly, Programmer Board assembly with 4 power supplies and a LED/Test Socket Panel Board assembly. The Test Socket is zero force insertion type. Power requirements: 115VAC, 60Hz, 6W. Compact desk-top enclosure: Color-coordinated designer's case with light tan panels and molded end pieces in mocha brown. Size: 3¼"H x 11"W x 8¾"D. Weight: 5 lbs.**

The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self-contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional systems for its operations. The EPROM can be programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by the use of its internal RAM circuits. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that rewriting the entire program will not be necessary. The JE608 Programmer contains a Programmer/Board w/25 IC's & includes power supplies of: -5V, +5V, +12V and +26V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED/Test Socket Panel board are separate assemblies within the system.

JE608K Kit $399.95
JE608A Assembled and Tested $499.95

JE608-16K ADAPTER BOARD
FOR 2716/2758 EPROMS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
The JE608-16K Adapter Board allows the JE608 Programmer to be modified for the additional programming of the 2716 and 2758 EPROMS. The adapter provides for adding an address switch for the 2^{11} bit and also for selecting the proper power and timing pulses to be applied to the EPROM. Programming and emulating the 2716 (16K) EPROM is done seperately to each half (1024x8) of the EPROM because of the existing 8K RAM capacity in the JE608 Programmer.

JE608-16K	Adapter Board Kit	**$29.95**
JE608-Upgrade	(Send assembled JE608 to factory for adapter installation of the JE608-16K Adapter Board Kit)	**$99.95**
JE608A-16K Mod.	Assembled JE608 w/Adapter (JE608-16K) Installed	**$599.95**

$10.00 Min. Order – U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance

Spec Sheets – 25¢
Send 86¢ Postage for your
FREE 1982 JAMECO CATALOG

NEW 1982 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS – WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

12/81

BOOKS

National Semiconductor — Intersil — Intel

30001	**National CMOS Data Book** (640 pages) 74C, CD4000, and A/D Converters	$5.95
30002	**National Interface Data Book** (704 pages) DP, DS8000, DS3600, DS75000, etc.	$5.95
30003	**National Linear Data Book** (1376 pages) LM, LF, ADC, DAC, LH Series	$8.95
30004	**National Series 80 — Board Level Computer** (224 pages)	$4.95
30005	**National TTL Logic Data Book** (624 pages) 7400, LS, L, H, S, and DM8000 Series	$8.95
30006	**Buy above (3) 30001,3,5 as a set**	$19.95/lot
30009	**Intersil Data Book** (1074 pages)	$6.95
010400	**Intel Component Data Catalog** Full data sheets for Intel's products incl. memory devices, microproc., peripherals & indust./mil. products (1328 pages)	$10.00
205610	**Intel Peripheral Design Handbook** Full data sheets, appl. notes for Intel peripheral device components (644 pages)	$7.50

AC and DC Wall Transformers

Ideal for use with clocks, games, power supplies or any other type of AC or DC application.

Part No.	Input	Output	Price
AC 250	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 250mA	$3.95
AC 500	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 500mA	$4.95
AC1000	117V/60Hz	12 VAC 1 amp	$5.95
AC1700	117V/60Hz	9 VAC 1.7 amp	$3.95
DV 9200	117V/60Hz	9 VDC 200mA	$3.25
DC 900	120V/60Hz	9 VDC 500mA	$3.95

CONNECTORS

DB25P	D-Subminiature Plug	$2.95
DB25S	D-Subminiature Socket	$3.50
D20418-2	Screw Lock Hdwr. (2) DB25S/P	2/$.99
DB51226	Cover for DB25P/S	$1.75
22/44SE	P.C. Edge (22/44 Pin)	$2.95
UG88/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG89/U	BNC Jack	$3.79
UG175/U	UHF Adapter	$ .49
SO239	UHF Panel Recp.	$1.29
PL258	UHF Adapter	$1.60
PL259	UHF Plug	$1.60
UG260/U	BNC Plug	$1.79
UG1094/U	BNC Bulkhead Recp.	$1.29

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
- ★ **8 ea. MM5290 (UPD416/4116) 16K Dyn. Rams (*NS)**
- ★ **Documentation for Conversion**

TRS-16K2	*150NS	$29.95
TRS-16K3	*200NS	$24.95
TRS-16K4	*250NS	$19.95

JE610 ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

The JE610 ASCII Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62-keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and −12V @ 10 mA for operation. Features: 60 keys generate the 126 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set. Fully buffered. Two user-define keys provided for custom applications. Caps lock for upper-case-only alpha characters. Utilizes a 2376 (40-pin) encoder read-only memory chip. Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays. Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector. Size: 3½"H x 14½"W x 8¾"D

JE610/DTE-AK (After assembled as pictured above) . . . **$124.95**

JE610 Kit 62-Key Keyboard, PC Board, & Components (no case) . **$ 79.95**
K62 62-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) . . . **$ 34.95**
DTE-AK (case only — 3¾"Hx11"Wx8¾"D) **$ 49.95**

NEW! JE212 — Negative 12VDC Adapter Board Kit for JE610 ASCII KEYBOARD KIT
Provides -12VDC from incoming 5VDC . . $9.95

JE600 Hexadecimal Encoder Kit

FULL 8-BIT LATCHED OUTPUT 19-KEY KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard Kit provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8-bit microprocessor or 8-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with 9 LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe. Features: Full 8-bit latched output for microprocessor use. Three user-define keys with one being bistable operation. Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys. 9 LED readouts to verify entries. Easy interfacing with standard 16-pin IC connector. Only +5VDC required for operation. Size: 3½"H x 8¾"W x 8¾"D

JE600/DTE-HK (After assembled as pictured above) **$99.95**

JE600 Kit 19-Key Hexadec. Keyboard, PC Board & Cmpnts. (no case) . . **$59.95**
K19 19-Key Keyboard (Keyboard only) **$14.95**
DTE-HK (case only — 3½"Hx8¾"Wx8¾"D) **$44.95**

HAM MART

Ham Radio's guide to help you find your loc

California

C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
2210 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-834-5868
Not The Biggest, But The Best — Since 1962.

JUN'S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
213-390-8003 Trades
714-463-1886 San Diego
The Home of the One Year Warranty — Parts at Cost — Full Service.

QUEMENT ELECTRONICS
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world's Radio Amateurs since 1933.

SHAVER RADIO, INC.
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-1103
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo, Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

Connecticut

HATRY ELECTRONICS
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)
HARTFORD, CT 06114
203-527-1881
Call today. Friendly one-stop shopping at prices you can afford.

Delaware

DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Tempo, Yaesu, Azden, and more. One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Florida

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1898 DREW STREET
CLEARWATER, FL 33515
813-461-HAMS
Clearwater Branch
West Coast's only full service Amateur Radio Store.

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.
ORLANDO, FL 32803
305-894-3238
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33137
305-573-8383
The place for great dependable names in Ham Radio.

RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.
CLEARWATER, FL 33516
813-535-1416
Atlas, B&W, Bird, Cushcraft, DenTron, Drake, Hustler, Hy-Gain, Icom, K.D.K., Kenwood, MFJ, Rohn, Swan, Ten-Tec, Wilson.

Illinois

ERICKSON COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
5456 N. MILWAUKEE AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60630
Chicago — 312-631-5181
Outside Illinois — 800-621-5802
Hours: 9:30-5:30 Mon, Tu, Wed & Fri.; 9:30-9:00 Thurs; 9:00-3:00 Sat.

Indiana

THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic, Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics, Santec and others.

Kansas

ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland

THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec, Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple Computers.

Massachusetts

TEL-COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
617-486-3400 (this is new)
The Ham Store of New England You Can Rely On.

Minnesota

MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
It's service after the sale that counts.

Nevada

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106
702-647-3114
Pete, WA8PZA & Squeak, AD7K
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

New Hampshire

TUFTS ELECTRONICS
61 LOWELL ROAD
HUDSON, NH 03051
603-883-5005
New England's friendliest ham store.

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1760 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's only factory authorized Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and used equipment. Full service shop.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
225 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOTOWA, NJ 07512
201-256-8555

Dealers: YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO! Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.

mateur Radio Dealer

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH
PARAMUS, NJ 07625
201-444-8717
Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ, Butternut, Fluke & Beckman Instruments, etc.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas, Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain, Mosley in stock.

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since 1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major Amateur Brands.
We service *everything* we sell!
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Ohio

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
28940 EUCLID AVE.
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA) 44092
216-585-7388
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDA DRIVE
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH 43068
614-866-4267
Featuring Kenwood and all other Ham gear. Authorized sales and service. Shortwave headquarters. Near I-270 and airport.

Oklahoma

DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.
714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma
1-800-331-3688 or
1-918-251-9923

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVOSE ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSE, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman, Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron, Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS, AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing of Surplus Electronics.

Washington

THE RADIO STORE
1505 FRUITDALE BLVD.
YAKIMA, WA 98902
509-248-4777
Your complete Ham store for sales/service. All major brands. TRADE-SELL-BUY!

Wisconsin

AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216
414-442-4200
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

ham radio cumulative index

a note on this index

In an effort to give our readers as many articles as possible in this issue of *ham radio*, we have switched from a ten-year to a five-year cumulative index. By doing so we have made approximately ten additional pages available for feature articles. Those readers who wish to a see a cumulative index for years previous to 1977 should consult previous December issues of *ham radio*. Back issues are available from Ham Radio's Bookstore for $3.00 postpaid.

Please let us know what you think of this change, and whether you would prefer to see five- or ten-year cumulative indexes in future December issues of *ham radio*.

1977-1981

antennas and transmission lines

general

Antenna gain and directivity
W2PV p. 12, Aug 79
Antenna restrictions: another solution
N4AQD p. 46, Jun 80
Antenna restrictions (letter)
K3SRO p. 6, Nov 81
Antenna wire, low-cost copper (HN)
W2EUQ p. 73, Feb 77
Beam antenna mast lock
W4KV p. 68, Jun 81
Best way to get an antenna into a tree (HN)
WA5VLX p. 84, Mar 81
Coaxial connections, sealing (HN)
W5XW p. 64, Mar 80
letter, K7ZFG p. 6, Oct 80
De-icing the quad (HN)
W5TRS p. 75, Aug 80
Dipole antenna length reference chart (HN)
W6XM p. 75, Oct 81
Earth anchors for guyed towers
W5QJR p. 60, May 80
Gain calculations, simplified
W1DTV p. 78, May 78
Gin pole, simple lever for raising masts
WA2ANU p. 72, May 77
Ground current measuring on 160-meters
WØKUS p. 46, Jun 79
Ground screen, alternative to radials
WBØJGP p. 22, May 77
Ground systems (letter)
ZL2BJR p. 6, Nov. 80
Light-bulb dummy loads (HN)
W6HPH p. 74, Oct 81
Lightning protection
K9MM p. 18, Dec 78
Comments, W6RTK p. 6, Jul 79
Comments, W2FBL p. 6, Jul 79
Letter, K9MM p. 12, Dec 79
Radials, installing, for vertical antennas
K3ZAP p. 56, Oct 80
Scaling antenna elements
W7ITB p. 58, Jul 79
Smith chart, numerical
W8MQW p. 104, Mar 78
Solid-state T-R switch for tube transmitters
K1MC p. 58, Jun 80
VSWR and power meter, automatic
WØINK p. 34, May 80
Wattmeter, low power (letter)
WØDLQ p. 6, Jan 80

high-frequency antennas

Aligning Yagi beam elements (HN)
WA2SON p. 92, May 81
Base-loaded vertical antenna for 160 meters
W6XM p. 64, Aug 80
Beverage antenna for 40 meters
KG6RT p. 40, Jul 79
Big quad — small yard
W6SUN p. 56, May 80
Bobtail curtain array
W8YFB p. 81, May 77
Butterfly beam
W1XU p. 30, May 81
Compact loop antenna for 80 and 40 meters
W6TC p. 24, Oct 79
De-icing the quad (HN)
W5TRS p. 75, Aug 80
Delta loop, top-loaded
W1DTY p. 57, Dec 78
Dipole antenna, trimming the (HN)
W5NPD p. 69, Jul 81
Folded end-fire radiator
N7WD p. 44, Oct 80
Folded umbrella antenna
WB5IIR p. 38, May 79
Ground-mounted vertical for the lower bands, improved (HN)
W5NPD p. 68, Nov 80

Ground-plane antenna: history and development
K2FF p. 26, Jan 77
Ground systems for vertical antennas
WD8CBJ p. 31, Aug 79

Half-square antenna, the
NØAN p. 48, Dec 81
Half-wave vertical
VE2CV p. 36, Sep 81
Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 32, Sep 81
High-frequency Yagi antennas, understacking
W1XT p. 62, Jun 80
High-gain phased array, experimental
KL7IEH p. 44, May 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80

Junk-box portable antenna
W3SMT p. 24, Oct 81
Log-periodic antennas for high-frequency Amateur bands
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 67, Jan 80
Log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 75-meter DX
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 40, Mar 80
Log-periodic fixed-wire beams for 40 meters
W4AEO, W6PYK p. 26, Apr 80
Log periodic design
W6PYK, W4AEO p. 34, Dec 79
Longwire antenna, new design
K4EF p. 10, May 77
Loop antenna, compact (letter)
W6WR p. 6, Feb 80
Low-band antenna problem, solution to
W8YFB p. 46, Jan 78

Mobile color code (letter)
WB6JFD p. 90, Jan 78
Mobile high-frequency antenna, refinements to
W3NZ p. 34, Jun 81
Multiband antenna system
VK2AOU p. 62, May 79
Multiband vertical antenna system
WØNCU p. 28, May 78
Open quad antenna
I2RR p. 36, Jul 80
Phased antenna (letter)
Thacker, Jerry p. 6, Oct 78
Phased array, design your own
K1AON p. 78, May 77
Phased vertical antenna for 21 MHz
W6XM p. 42, Jun 80
Phased vertical array, fine tuning
W4FXE p. 46, May 77
Phased vertical arrays, pattern calculations for
WB5HGR p. 40, May 81

Quad antenna, modified
ZF1MA p. 68, Sep 78
Quad antenna, repairs (HN)
K9MM p. 87, May 78
Quad for 7-28 MHz
W3NZ p. 12, Nov 80
Quad, three-element, for 15-20 meters using circular elements
W4OVO p. 12, May 80
Quad, three-element switchable, for 40 meters
N8ET p. 26, Oct 80
Quad variations, more (HN)
W5TRS p. 72, Oct 80
Quads vs Yagis revisited
N6NB p. 12, May 79
Comments, WB6MMV, N6NB p. 80, Oct 79

Selective receiving antennas
W5TRS p. 20, May 78
Shunt-fed tower (HN)
N6HZ p. 74, Nov 79
Six-element wide-beam for 10 (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 30, Dec 81
Small beams, high performance
G6XN p. 12, Mar 79
Stressed quad (HN)
W5TIU p. 40, Sep 78
Suspended long Yagi (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 34, Nov 81
The K2GNC Giza beam
K2GNC p. 52, May 81
Trapped antenna, trapping the mysteries of
N3GO p. 10, Oct 81
Traps and trap antennas
W8FX p. 34, Aug 79
Triband Yagi beam (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 68, Jan 81

Two delta loops fed in phase
W8HXR p. 60, Aug 81
Vertical antenna for 40 and 75 meters
W6PYK p. 44, Sep 79
Vertical antenna, portable
WA8NWL p. 48, Jun 78
W8JK antenna, a new look at
OD5CG p. 60, Jul 81
Wilson Mark II and IV, modifications to (HN)
W9EPT p. 89, Jan 80
Windom antennas
K4KJ p. 10, May 78
Windom antenna (letter)
K6KA p. 6, Nov 78
Pt. I Yagi antenna design: performance calculations
W2PV p. 23, Jan 80
Short circuit p. 66, Sep 80
Pt. II Yagi antenna design: experiments confirm computer analysis
W2PV p. 19, Feb 80
Pt. III Yagi antenna design: performance of multi-element simplistic beams
W2PV p. 18, May 80
Pt. IV Yagi antenna design: multi-element simplistic beams
W2PV p. 33, Jun 80
Pt. V Yagi antenna design: optimizing performance
W2PV p. 18, Jul 80
Pt. VI Yagi antenna design: quads and quagis
W2PV p. 37, Sep 80
Pt. VII Yagi antenna design: ground or earth effects
W2PV p. 29, Oct 80
Pt. VIII Yagi antenna design: stacking
W2PV p. 22, Nov 80
Pt. IX Yagi antennas: practical designs
W2PV p. 30, Dec 80
Yagi beam elements, aligning (HN)
WA2SON p. 79, Jan 81
ZL special antenna, 10-meter, for indoor use
K5AN p. 50, May 80
3.5-MHz broadband antennas
N6RY p. 44, May 79
3.5-MHz phased horizontal array
K4JC p. 56, May 77
3.5-MHz sloping antenna array
W2LU p. 70, May 79
3.5-MHz tree-mounted ground-plane
K2INA p. 48, May 78
7-MHz antenna array
K7CW p. 30, Aug 78
7-MHz rotary beam
W7DI p. 34, Nov 78
7-MHz short vertical antenna
W8TYX p. 60, Jun 77
14-MHz delta-loop array
N2GW p. 16, Sep 78

vhf antennas

Antenna-performance measurements using celestial sources
W5CQ/W4RXY p. 75, May 79
Converting low-band mobile antenna to 144-MHz (HN)
K7ARR p. 90, May 77
Dual quad array for two meters
W7SLO p. 30, May 80
Folded whip antenna for vhf mobile — Weekender
WB2IFV p. 50, Apr 79
Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 32, Sep 81
Inexpensive five-eighth wave groundplane (HN)
W7CD p. 84, Mar 81
Magnetic mount for mobile antennas
WØHK p. 52, Nov 78
Microwave-antenna designers, challenge for
W6FOO p. 44, Aug 80
Mobile antennas, vhf, comparison of
W4MNW p. 52, May 77
Multiband J antenna
WB6JPI p. 74, Jul 78
OSCAR az-el antenna system
WA1NXP p. 70, May 78
Re-entrant cavity antenna for the VHF bands
W4FXE p. 12, May 81
True north, how to determine for antenna orientation
K4DE p. 38, Oct 80
Comments, N6XQ, K4DE p. 7, Mar 81
Using a 2-meter quarter-wave whip on 450 MHz (HN)
K1ZJH p. 92, May 81
Yagi antennas, how to design
W1JR p. 22, Aug 77
Yagi uhf antenna simplified (HN)
WA3CPH p. 74, Nov 79
144-MHz mobile antenna (HN)
W2EUQ p. 80, Mar 77
144-MHz mobile antenna
WD8QIB p. 68, May 79
1296-MHz antenna, high-gain
W3AED p. 74, May 78

matching and tuning

A coreless balun
WA2SON p. 62, May 81
Active antenna coupler for VLF
Burhans, Ralph W. p. 46, Oct 79
Antenna bridge calculations
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 34, May 78
Antenna bridge calculations (letter)
W5QJR p. 6, Aug 78
Antenna bridge calculations
K6GK p. 85, Mar 81
Short circuit p. 84, Nov 81
Antenna instrumentation, simple, (repair bench)
K4IPV p. 71, Jul 77
Antenna match, quick and simple
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 58, Jan 81
Antenna tuners (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 30, Jul 81
Broadband balun, high performance
K4KJ p. 28, Feb 80
Broadband balun, simple and efficient
W1JR p. 12, Sep 78
Broadband reflectometer and power meter
VK2ZTB, VK2ZZQ p. 28, May 79
Coaxial-line transformers, a new class of
W6TC p. 12, Feb 80
Short circuit p. 70, Mar 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
Half-wave balun: theory and application
K4KJ p. 32, Sep 80
Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 42, Oct 81
High-frequency mobile antenna matcher, simple
W6BCX p. 28, Jun 81
Johnson Matchbox, improved
K4IHV p. 45, Jul 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
L-matching network, appreciating the
WA2EWT p. 27, Sep 80
Low swr, how important?
W1GV/4 p. 33, Aug 81
Comments K1KSY, W1GV/4 p. 6, Dec 81
Macromatcher: increasing versatility
K9DCJ p. 68, Jun 80
Matching complex antenna loads to coaxial transmission lines
WB7AUL p. 52, May 79
Matching transformers, multiple quarter-wave
K3BY p. 44, Nov 78
RX noise bridge, improvements to
W6BXI, W6NKU p. 10, Feb 77
Comments p. 100, Sep 77
Noise bridge construction (letter)
OH2ZAZ p. 8, Sep 78
Noise bridge calculations with TI 58/59 calculators
WD4GRI p. 45, May 78
Omega-matching networks, design of
W7ITB p. 54, May 78
Optimum pi-network design
DL9LX p. 50, Sep 80
Swr meter
WB6AFT p. 68, Nov 78
Swr meter, how accurate? (HN)
WB9TQG p. 78, Jan 81
Swr meter for the high-frequency bands
WB6AFT p. 62, Oct 81
Swr, what is your?
N4OE p. 68, Nov 79
T-Network impedance matching to coaxial feedlines
W6EBY p. 22, Sep 78
Transformers, coaxial-line
W6TC p. 18, Mar 80

towers and rotators

Antenna guys and structural solutions
W6RTK p. 33, Jun 78

Antenna position display
AE4A p. 18, Feb 79
CDE tailtwister rotor, pulse-position control of
WB4EXW p. 30, Jan 81
Ham-M rotator automatic position control
WB6GNM p. 42, May 77
Ham-M rotator control box, modification of (HN)
K4DLA/W1RDR p. 68, Nov 80
KLM antenna rotor, computer control for (HN)
W8MQW p. 66, Feb 81
Rotator starting capacitors (letter)
W6WX p. 92, Sep 79
Short circuit p. 70, Mar 80
Tower guying (HN)
K9MM p. 98, Nov 77

transmission lines

Antenna-transmission line analog, part 1
W6UYH p. 52, Apr 77
Antenna-transmission line analog, part 2
W6UYH p. 29, May 77
Balun, coaxial
WAØRDX p. 26, May 77
Coax cable, repairing water damage (HN)
W5XW p. 73, Dec 79
Coax cable, salvaging water-damaged (HN)
W5XW p. 88, Jan 80
Coaxial cable connectors, homebrew hardline-to-uhf
K2YOF p. 32, Apr 80
Coaxial connectors, sealing, (HN)
W5XW p. 64, Mar 80
Letter K7ZFG p. 6, Oct 80
Coaxial-line transformers, a new class of
W6TC p. 12, Feb 80
Short circuit p. 70, Mar 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
Connectors for CATV coax cable
W1IIM p. 52, Oct 79
Matching transformers, multiple quarter-wave
K3BY p. 44, Nov 78
Matching 75-ohm CATV hardline to 50-ohm system
K1XX p. 31, Sep 78
Measuring coax cable loss with an swr meter
WB9TQG p. 35, May 81
Comments, WD4KMP, WB9TQG p. 6, Sep 81
Plumber's delight coax connector (weekender)
N4LI p. 50, May 81
Remote switching multiband antennas
G3LTZ p. 68, May 77
T coupler, the (HN)
K3NXU p. 68, Nov 80
Time-domain reflectometry, checking transmission lines with
K7CG p. 32, Jul 80
Transformers, coaxial-line
W6TC p. 18, Mar 80
Transmission-line circuit design for 50 MHz and above
W6GGV p. 38, Nov 80
Transmission-line design, Pt. 2: distributed resonant circuits in uhf/vhf lines
W6GGV p. 62, Jan 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 3: distributed resonant circuits in vhf/uhf lines
W6GGV p. 56, Feb 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 4: distributed resonant circuits in vhf/uhf lines
W6GGV p. 64, Mar 81
Transmission-line design, Pt. 5: 50 MHz and above
W6GGV p. 72, Apr 81
Transmission lines, long, for optimum antenna location
N4UH p. 12, Oct 80
Transmit/receive switch, solid-state vhf-uhf
W4NHH p. 54, Feb 78
VSWR indicator, computing
WB9CYY p. 58, Jan 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
Zip-cord feedlines (HN)
W7RXV p. 32, Apr 78
Zip-cord feedlines (letter)
WB6BHI p. 6, Oct 78
75-ohm CATV cable in amateur installations
W7VK p. 28, Sep 78
75-ohm CATV hardline matching to 50-ohm systems
K1XX p. 31, Sep 78

audio

Active filters
K6JM p. 70, Feb 78
Add-on selectivity for communications receivers
G4GMQ p. 41, Nov 81
Audio processor, communications for reception
W6NRW p. 71, Jan 80
Better audio for mobile operation
K6GCO p. 48, Feb 81
Duplex audio-frequency generator with AFSK features
WB6AFT p. 66, Sep 79
Gain control IC for audio signal processing
Jung p. 47, Jul 77
Handheld transceiver, audio amplifier for
N1RM p. 38, Jul 81
Headphones, dual-impedance (HN)
AB9Q p. 80, Jan 79
Heath HW-2036 mods (letter)
Mosher, E.A. p. 8, Jun 81
Microphones and simple speech processing
W1OLP p. 30, Mar 80
Letter, W5VWR p. 6, Sep 80
Phone patch using junk-box parts
K7NM p. 40, Oct 80
RC active filters (letter)
W6NRM p. 102, Jun 78
Receivers, better audio for
K7GCO p. 74, Apr 77
Simulated carbon microphones, using with Amateur transmitters
W9MKV p. 18, Oct 81
Speech processor, audio-frequency
K3PDW p. 48, Aug 77
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
Speech processor, split-band (letter)
WA2SSO p. 6, Dec 79
Speech processors (letter)
K3ND p. 6, Aug 80
Speech processing, split-band (letter)
Schreuer, N7WS p. 74, Feb 80
Speech systems, improving
K2PMA p. 72, Apr 78
Variable-frequency audio filter
W4VRV p. 62, Apr 79
Voice-band equalizer
WB2GCR p. 50, Oct 80
Voice-operated gate for carbon microphones
W6GXN p. 35, Dec 77

commercial equipment

Amateur Radio equipment survey number two
W1SL p. 52, Jan 80
Atlas 180, improved vfo stability (HN)
K6KLO p. 73, Dec 77
Autek filter (HN)
K6EVQ, WA6WZQ p. 83, May 79
CDE tailtwister rotor, pulse-position control of
WB4EXW p. 30, Jan 81
Cleanup tips for amateur equipment (HN)
Fisher p. 49, Jun 78
Collins KWM-2, updating
W6SAI p. 48, Sep 79
Collins KWM-2 KWM-2A, owners' reports
WB1CHQ p. 22, Mar 81
Collins KWM2 transceivers, improved reliability (HN)
W6SAI p. 81, Jun 77
300-Hz crystal filter for Collins receivers (letter)
G3UFZ p. 90, Jan 78
Collins S-line backup power supply (HN)
N1FB p. 78, Oct 79
Collins S-line monitoring (HN)
N1FB p. 78, Aug 79
Collins S-line, owners' report
WB1CHQ p. 12, Apr 81
Collins S-line, syllabic vox system for
WØIP p. 29, Oct 77
Collins 32S-series ALC meter improvement (HN)
W6FR p. 100, Nov 77
Collins 32S cooling (HN)
N1FB p. 74, Nov 79
Collins 32S, improved stability for (HN)
N1FB p. 83, May 79
Collins 32S PA disable jacks
N1FB p. 65, Mar 80
Collins 75S CW sidetone (HN)
N1FB p. 93, Apr 79
Collins 32S-1, updating
N1FB p. 76, Dec 78
Collins 51J, modifying for ssb reception
W6SAI p. 66, Feb 78
Collins 51J product detector (letter)
K5CE p. 6, Oct 78
Collins 516F-2 high-voltage regulation (HN)
N1FB p. 85, Jun 79
Collins 516F-2 solid-state rectifiers (HN)
N1FB p. 91, Feb 79
Collins 70E12 PTO repair (HN)
W6BIH p. 72, Feb 77
Collins 75S receiver, (HN)
N1FB p. 94, Oct 78
Collins 75S-series crystal adapter (HN)
K1KXA p. 72, Feb 77
Collins 75S-3 alignment (HN)
N1FB p. 79, Jan 81
Collins R-388(51J), inter-band calibration stability (HN)
W5OZF p. 95, Sep 77
Collins R392, improved ssb reception with (HN)
VE3LF p. 88, Jul 77
Collins 516F-2 low-voltage and bias modification (HN)
N1FB p. 68, Jul 81
Collins 516F-2 power supply, transient protection for
W6AD p. 31, Apr 81
DenTron 160XV transverter, stabilizing the (weekender)
WB2QLL p. 46, Jun 81
Drake gear, simple tune-up (HN)
W7DIM p. 79, Jan 77
Drake R4C backlash, cure for (HN)
W3CVS p. 82, May 79
Drake R-4C, cleaner audio for (HN)
K1FO p. 88, Nov 78
Drake R-4C receiver audio improvements (HN)
W3CVS p. 79, Jan 81
Drake R-4B and TR-4, split-frequency operation
WB8JCQ p. 66, Apr 79
Drake R-4C, new audio amplifier for
WBØJGP, K8RRH p. 48, Apr 79
Drake R-4C, new product detector for (HN)
WBØJGP p. 94, Oct 78
Drake R-4C product detector, improving (HN)
W3CVS p. 64, Mar 80
Drake TR-7 transceiver, Woodpecker noise blanker for (HN)
K1KSY p. 67, Feb 81
Drake TR-22C sensitivity improvement (HN)
K7OR p. 78, Oct 79
Drake T-4X transmitters, improved tuning on 160 meters (HN)
W1IBI, W1HZH p. 81, Jan 79
Factory service (letter)
W6HK p. 6, Jul 80
FT-101E, 10-meter preamp for
K1NYK p. 26, Jul 81
Feedline loss, calculating with a single measurement at the transmitter (HN)
K9MM p. 96, Jun 78
Genave transceivers, S-meter for (HN)
K9OXX p. 80, Mar 77
Hallicrafters HT-37, improving
W6NIF p. 78, Feb 79
Ham-M rotator automatic position control
WB6GNM p. 42, May 77
Ham-M rotator control box, modifications of (HN)
K4DLA/W1RDR p. 68, Nov 80
Ham-M rotator torque loss (HN)
W1JR p. 85, Jun 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
Ham-3 rotator, digital readout for
K1DG p. 56, Jan 79
Heath HD-10 keyer, positive lead keying (HN)
W4VAF p. 88, Nov 78
Heath HD-1982 Micoder for low-impedance operation
Johnson, Wesley p. 86, May 78
Heath HR-2B external speaker and tone pad (HN)
N1FB p. 89, Nov 78
Heath HW-16, low-impedance headphones for (HN)
WN8WJR p. 88, Jul 77
Heath HW-101 sidetone control (HN)
AD9M p. 79, Jul 79
Heath HW-2036 antenna socket (HN)
W3HCE p. 80, Jan 79
Heath HW-2036, carrier-operated relay for
WD5HYQ p. 58, Feb 80

Heath HW2036; Lever action switch illumination (HN)
W2IFR p. 99, Jul 78
Heath HW2036, outboard LED frequency display
WB8TJL p. 50, Jul 78
Heath HW-2036, updating to the HW-2036A
WB6TMH, WA6ODR p. 62, Mar 79
Heath HWA-2036-3 crowbar circuit (HN)
W3HCE p. 88, Nov 78
Heath intrusion alarm (HN)
Rossman p. 81, Jun 77
Heath Micoder improvements
W1OLP p. 42, Nov 78
Heath Micoder matching (letter)
WB8VUN p. 8, Sep 78
Heath SB-102 headphone operation (HN)
K1KXA p. 87, Oct 77
Heath SB-102 modifications (HN)
W2CNQ p. 79, Mar 77
Heath SB-102 modifications (HN)
W2CNQ p. 78, Mar 77
Heath SB-102 modifications (letter)
W1JE p. 110, Mar 78
Heath SB-102, WWV on (HN)
K1KXA p. 78, Jan 77
Heath SB-200 CW modification
K6YB p. 99, Nov 77
Heath SB-400/SB-401, simple speech amplifier for (HN)
W8LMH p. 72, Jun 81
Heathkit Micoder adapted to low-impedance input (HN)
WB2GXF p. 78, Aug 79
Heathkit HW-8, increased break-in delay (HN)
K6YB p. 84, Jun 79
Heathkit HW-2036, updating the
WA4BZP p. 50, Nov 80
Heathkit SB-series equipment, heterodyne crystal switching (HN)
K1KXA p. 78, Mar 77
Heathkit SB-104A, improved receiver performance for
N2EO p. 78, Apr 81
Henry 2K4 and 3KA linears, electronic bias switching
W1CBY p. 75, Aug 78
Hy-Gain 400 rotator, improved indicator system for
W4PSJ p. 60, May 78
HP-35 calculator, keyboard cleaning (HN)
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 40, Jul 78
ICOM-22A wiring change (HN)
K1KXA p. 73, Feb 77
ICOM IC-22S, using below 146 MHz (HN)
W1IBI p. 92, Apr 79
ICOM 701 owners' report
WB1CHQ p. 56, Oct 81
ICs, drilling template for (HN)
WA4WDL, WB4LJM p. 78, Mar 77
Johnson Matchbox, improved
K4IHV p. 45, Jul 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
Kenwood TR-7400A, scanner for (the Kenscan 74)
WB7QYB p. 50, Jan 81
Kenwood TR-7500, preprogrammed (HN)
W9KNI p. 95, Oct 78
Kenwood TS-520, TVI cure for (HN)
W3FUN p. 78, Jan 77
Kenwood TS-520-SE transceiver, counter mixer for
W5NPD p. 60, Sep 80
KLM antenna rotor, computer control for (HN)
W8MQW p. 66, Feb 81
Measurements Corporation 59 grid-dip oscillator improvements
W6GXN p. 82, Nov 78
Micro Mart RM terminal modification (HN)
WA5VQK p. 99, Jun 78
National NCL-2000, using the Drake T-4XC (HN)
K5ER p. 94, Jan 78
Ni-cad battery charging (letter)
W6NRM p. 6, Jul 80
Owner's survey, TR7
WB1CHQ p. 66, Nov 81
SB-220 transceiver, inrush current protection for — Weekender
W3BYM p. 66, Dec 80
Swan 160X birdie suppression (HN)
W6SAI p. 36, Oct 78
Swan 350, curing frequency drift
WA6IPH p. 42, Aug 79
Ten-Tec Horizon/2 audio modification (HN)
WB9RKN p. 79, Oct 79
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc for (HN)
W6OA p. 88, Jan 80
TS-820/TS-820S, reducing interference in (HN)
W4MB p. 88, Jan 80
TS-820 filter switching modification (HN)
K7OAK p. 72, Jun 80
Wilson Mark II and IV, modifications to (HN)
W9EPT p. 89, Jan 80
Yaesu FT-227R memorizer, improved memory (HN)
WA2DHF p. 79, Aug 79

construction techniques

Anodize dyes (letter)
W4MB p. 6, Sep 79
Anodizing aluminum
VE7DKR p. 62, Jan 79
Comments, WA9UXK p. 6, Nov 79
AN/UPX-6 cavities, converting surplus
W6NBI p. 12, Mar 81
Cabinet construction techniques
W7KDM p. 76, Mar 79
Capacitors, custom, now to make
WB0ESV p. 36, Feb 77
Cliplead carousel (HN)
WB1AQM p. 79, Oct 79
Coaxial cable connectors, homebrew hardline-to-uhf
K2YOF p. 32, Apr 80
Coax cable, salvaging water-damaged (HN)
W5XW p. 88, Jan 80
Coils, self-supporting
Anderson p. 42, Jul 77
Crystal switching, remote (HN)
WA8YBT p. 91, Feb 79
Etch tank (HN)
W3HUC p. 79, Jan 77
Indicator circuit, LED
WB6AFT p. 60, Apr 77
Inductors, graphical aid for winding
W7POG p. 41, Apr 77
Lightning protection (letter)
K9MM p. 12, Dec 79
Metalized capacitors (HN)
W8YFB p. 82, May 79
Microcircuits, visual aids for working on
K9SRL p. 90, Jul 78
Phone plug wiring (HN)
N1FB p. 85, Jun 79
PC layout using longhand
WB9QZE p. 26, Nov 78
Comments, W5TKP p. 6, Jun 79
Printed-circuits, simple method for (HN)
W4MTD p. 51, Apr 78
Rejuvenating transmitting tubes with thoriated-tungsten filaments (HN)
W6NIF p. 80, Aug 78
Silver plating (letters)
WA0AGD p. 94, Nov 77
Silver plating made easy
WA9HUV p. 42, Feb 77
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc (HN)
W6OA p. 72, Dec 79
Wilson Mark II and IV modifications (HN)
W9EPT p. 73, Dec 79
Wire-wound potentiometer repair (HN)
W4ATE p. 77, Feb 78

digital techniques

Basic rules and gates
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 76, Jan 79
Counters and weights
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 66, Aug 79
Digiscope
WB0CLH p. 50, Jun 79
Digital-circuit problems, avoiding built-in, part one
W1BG p. 43, Sep 81
Comments VE2QO p. 6, Dec 81
Digital-circuit problems, avoiding built-in, part two
W1BG p. 50, Oct 81
Comments VE2QO p. 6, Dec 81
Digital techniques: gate arrays for control
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 82, Jan 80
Down counters
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 72, Sep 79
Flip-flop internal structure
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 86, Apr 79
Gate arrays for pattern generation
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 72, Oct 79
Gate structure and logic families
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 66, Feb 79
Multivibrators and analog input interfacing
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 78, Jun 79
Packet radio, introduction to
VE2BEN p. 64, Jun 79
Propagation delay and flip-flops
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 82, Mar 79
Self-gating the 82S90/74S196 decade counter (HN)
W9LL p. 82, May 79
Talking digital clock
K9KV p. 30, Oct 79

features and fiction

DXer's Diary
W9KNI p. 18, Mar 81
DXer's Diary
W9KNI p. 26, Apr 81
Comments p. 6, Sep 81
DXer's Diary
W9KNI p. 22, Jun 81
DXer's Diary
W9KNI p. 60, Aug 81
DXer's Diary
W9KNI p. 70, Dec 81
James R. Fisk memorial
W1XU p. 2, Jun 80
James R. Fisk, W1HR — some reflections
W6NIF p. 6, Jun 80
Jim Fisk, tribute to, publisher's log
W1NLB p. 8, Jun 80
From Amateur to professional
KI2U p. 54, Aug 81
Hallicrafters history
W6SAI p. 20, Nov 79
Hallicrafters story (letter)
K0ADM p. 6, May 80
Hallicrafters story (letter)
W1TVN p. 6, May 80
Hallicrafters story (letter)
WA2JVD p. 6, Sep 80
Ham radio techniques: triband Yagi beam for 20, 15, and 10 meters
W6SAI p. 68, Jan 81
Short circuit p. 84, Nov 81
Ham radio techniques: earth-moon-earth
W6SAI p. 40, Feb 81
Ham radio techniques: more about moonbounce
W6SAI p. 34, Mar 81
Ham radio techniques: ten-meter band
W6SAI p. 38, Apr 81
Ham radio techniques: 160-meter band
W6SAI p. 46, May 81
Ham radio techniques: amateur radio, 1933
W6SAI p. 41, Jun 81
Ham radio techniques: antenna tuners
W6SAI p. 30, Jul 81
Ham radio techniques: amateur radio 1941
W6SAI p. 30, Aug 81
Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 32, Sep 81
Ham radio techniques
W6SAI p. 42, Oct 81
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference
W6SAI p. 34, Nov 81
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference
W6SAI p. 30, Dec 81
Hellschreiber, a rediscovery
PA0CX p. 28, Dec 79
Jammer problem, solutions for
UX3PU p. 56, Apr 79
Comments p. 6, Sep 79
Jim, a tug at your memory
W4VT p. 28, May 81
Observation and opinion
W9KNI p. 6, Jul 81
Reinartz, John L., father of shortwave radio
WA6CBQ p. 10, Aug 81
Shopping for parts by mail
W8FX p. 16, Jul 81
Comments K1THP p. 6, Dec 81
Tune in on the world
WA4PYQ p. 12, Jun 81

fm and repeaters

Add fm to your receiver (weekender)
K3NXU p. 74, Mar 81
Amateur fm, close look at
W2YE p. 46, Aug 79
Antenna design for omnidirectional repeater coverage
N9SN p. 20, Sep 79
Command function debugging circuit
WA7HFY p. 84, Jun 78
Converting low-band mobile antenna to 144 MHz (HN)
K7ARR p. 90, May 77
Decoder, control function
WA9FTH p. 66, Mar 77
Deviation, measuring
N6UE p. 20, Jan 79
Digital scanner for 2-meter synthesizers
K4GOK p. 56, Feb 78
External frequency programmer (HN)
WB9VWM p. 92, Apr 79
Fm demodulator using the phase-locked loop
KL7IPS p. 74, Sep 78
Comments
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 6, Apr 79
Folded whip antenna for vhf mobile — Weekender
WB2IFV p. 50, Apr 79
Frequency synthesizer sidebands, filter reduces (HN)
K1PCT p. 80, Jun 77
Frequency synthesizers, 600 kHz offset for (HN)
K6KLO p. 96, Jul 78
IC-230 modification (HN)
W8PEY p. 80, Mar 77
Mobile antennas, vhf, comparison of
W4MNW p. 52, May 77
Multimode transceivers, fm-ing on uhf (HN)
W6SAI p. 98, Nov 77
Ni-cad charger, any-state
WA6TBC p. 66, Dec 79
Preamplifier for handi-talkies
WB2IFV p. 89, Oct 78
Private call system for vhf fm
WA6TTY p. 62, Sep 77
Private call system for vhf fm (HN)
W9ZTK p. 77, Feb 78
Receivers, setup using hf harmonics (HN)
K9MM p. 89, Nov 78
Remote base, an alternative to repeaters
WA6LBV, WA6FVC p. 32, Apr 77
Repeater channel spacing (letter)
WB6JPI p. 90, Jan 78
Repeater jammers, tracking down
W4MB p. 56, Sep 78
Repeater kerchunk eliminator
WB6GTM p. 70, Oct 77
Repeater shack temperature, remote checking
ZL2AMJ p. 84, Sep 77
Repeater interference: some corrective actions
W4MB p. 54, Apr 78
Simple scope monitor for vhf fm
W1RHN p. 66, Aug 78
Single-sideband fm, introduction to
W3EJD p. 10, Jan 77
Single-tone decoder
WA2UMY p. 70, Aug 78
S-meter, audible, for repeaters
ZL2AMJ p. 49, Mar 77
Solar powered repeater design
WB5REA/WB5RSN p. 28, Dec 78
Subaudible tone encoders and decoders
W8GRG p. 26, Jul 78
Synthesized channel scanning
WA0UZO p. 68, Mar 77
Synthesizer, 144 MHz, 800-channel
K4VB, WA4GJT p. 10, Jan 79
Synthesizer, 144-MHz CMOS
K9LHA p. 14, Dec 79
Tone-alert decoder
W8ZXH p. 64, Nov 78
Tone-burst generator for repeater accessing
WA5KPG p. 68, Sep 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Tone generator, IC
Ahrens p. 70, Feb 77
Tone generator, IC (HN)
W6IPB p. 88, Mar 79
Touch-tone decoder, IC
W3QG p. 26, Jul 78
Touch-tone decoder, third generation
WA7DPX p. 36, Feb 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
Touch-tone encoder
W3HB p. 41, Aug 77
Two-meter synthesizer, direct output
WB2CPA p. 10, Aug 77
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
144-MHz synthesizer, direct output
WB2CPA p. 10, Aug 77
144-MHz synthesizer, direct output (letter)
WB6JPI p. 90, Jan 78
Up/down repeater-mode circuit for two-meter synthesizers, 600 kHz
WB4PHO p. 40, Jan 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
144-MHz mobile antenna (HN)
W2EUQ p. 80, Mar 77
144-MHz synthesizer, direct output
WB2CPA p. 10, Aug 77
144-MHz synthesizer, direct output (letter)
WB6JPI p. 90, Jan 78

integrated circuits

Active filters
K6JM p. 70, Feb 78
CMOS programmable divide-by-N counter (HN)
W7BZ p. 94, Jan 78
Exar XR-205 waveform generator as capacitance meter (HN)
W6WR p. 79, Jul 79
Gain control IC for audio signal processing
Jung p. 47, Jul 77
IC arrays
K6JM p. 42, Sep 78
IC op amp update
Jung, Walter p. 62, Mar 78
Op amp challenges the 741
WA5SNZ p. 76, Jan 78
Socket label for ICs (HN)
WA4WDL, WB4LJM p. 94, Jan 78
TTL oscillator (HN)
WB6VZM p. 77, Feb 78
TTL sub-series ICs, how to select
WA1SNG p. 26, Dec 77
Voltage regulators
W6GXN p. 31, Mar 77
555 timer operational characteristics
WB6FOC p. 32, Mar 79

keying and control

Accu-keyer speed readout
K5MAT p. 60, Sep 79
Biquad bandpass filter for CW
N0DE p. 70, Jun 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
Comments p. 6, Nov 79
CMOS keyer, simple
HB9ABO p. 70, Jan 79
Code speed counter
K8TT p. 86, Feb 79
Constant pitch monitor for cathode or grid-block keyed transmitters (HN)
K4GMR p. 100, Sep 78
CW break-in, quieting amplifiers for
W1DB p. 46, Jan 79
CW identifier, versatile
WB2BWJ p. 22, Oct 80
CW keyboard using the APPLE II computer
W6WR p. 60, Oct 80
CW memory modification (HN)
W0DLQ p. 93, May 81
CW operator's PAL
W2YE p. 23, Apr 79
CW signal processor
W7KGZ p. 34, Oct 78
Comments, VE3CBJ p. 6, Jun 79
Dasher
KH6JF p. 68, Mar 79
Deluxe memory keyer with 3072-bit capacity
W3VT p. 32, Apr 79
Short circuit p. 92, Sep 79
Electronic keyer
OK3IA p. 10, Apr 78
End-of-transmission K generator
G8KGV p. 58, Oct 79
External keying circuit for multimode rigs (HN)
WB2GXF p. 72, Dec 79
Comments p. 94, Nov 77
Keyer paddle, portable
WA5KPG p. 52, Feb 77
Keyer with memory (letter)
Hansen, William p. 6, Dec 79
Key toggle
W6NRW p. 50, Mar 79
Memory keyer, W7BBX (letter)
SP2DX p. 6, Jan 80
Memory keyer, (letter)
W3VT p. 6, Feb 80
Memory keyer, 2048-bit (HN)
GW4CQT p. 73, Jun 80
Microcomputer-based contest keyer
K9CW p. 36, Jan 81
Paddle for electronic keyers
ZS6AL p. 28, Apr 78
Programmable accessory for electronic keyers (HN)
K9WGN/W0USL p. 81, Aug 78
Programmable keyer, Autek MK-1, expanded memory for
N9AKT p. 58, Jan 80
Radio Shack ASCII keyboard encoder for microprocessor-controlled CW keyboard, using (HN)
VE7ZV p. 72, Oct 80
Transceiver diplexer: an alternative to relays
N6RY p. 71, Dec 80

measurements and test equipment

Antenna bridge calculations
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 34, May 78
Antenna bridge calculations (letter)
W5OJR p. 6, May 78
Automatic noise-figure measurements
Repair Bench
W6NBI p. 40, Aug 78
Broadband reflectometer and power meter
VK2ZTB, WB2ZZQ p. 28, May 79
Capacitance measurements with a frequency counter — Weekender
Moran, John p. 62, Oct 79
Capacitance meter
Mathieson, P. H. p. 51, Feb 78
Capacitance meter, simplified
WA5SNZ p. 78, Nov 78
Capacitance meter, (simplified), improvements to
WA3CPH p. 54, Mar 80
Continuity bleeper for circuit tracing
G3SBA p. 67, Jul 77
Counter control pulses (HN)
W9LL p. 70, Apr 80
Deviation, measuring
N6UE p. 20, Jan 79
Digital capacitance meter
K4GOK p. 66, Aug 80
Diode noise source for receiver noise measurements
W6NBI p. 32, Jun 79
Diode tester
W6DOB p. 46, Jan 77
Dip meters, a new look at
W6GXN p. 25, Aug 81
Dip-meter converter for VLF
W4YOT p. 26, Aug 79
Electrolytic capacitors, measuring capacitance of
KP4DIF p. 24, Sep 80
Field-strength meter for the high-frequency Amateur bands
WB6AFT p. 42, Jul 81
Frequency counter, capacitance-measurement accuracy for
W1ZUC p. 44, Apr 80
Short circuit p. 67, Sep 80
Frequency counter, miniature
K5WKQ p. 34, Oct 79
Frequency counter, K4JIU, modifications for (HN)
K4JIU p. 65, Mar 80
Frequency counter, modify for direct counting to 100 MHz
WA1SNG p. 26, Feb 78

Two great ways to get Q5 copy

Ask:

G4HUW	KB5DN	WA4FNP	WD5DMP
KJ2E	K61MV	WD4BKY	WD8QHD
K4XG	K8MKH	WD4CCI	WB9NOV
KA4CFF	KBØTM	WD4CCZ	WD9DYR
KA5DXY	W4YPL	W5GAI	

444D SSB/FM Base-Station Microphone

Shure's most widely used base-station microphone is a ham favorite because it really helps you get through... with switch-selectable dual impedance low and high for compatibility with any rig! VOX/NORMAL switch and continuous-on capability make the 444D easy to use even under tough conditions. If you're after more Q5's, you should check it out.

526T Series II SUPER PUNCH® Microphone

Truly a microphone and a half! Variable output level that lets you adjust the impedance to match the system. The perfect match for virtually any transceiver made, from 500 ohms and up. Turns mobile-NBFM unit into an indoor base station! Super for SSB operation, too. These and many other features make the 526T Series II a must-try unit.

FREE! Amateur Radio Microphone Selector Folder. Write for AL645.

The Sound of the Professionals®

® SHURE ®

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60204
In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited
Manufacturer of high fidelity components, microphones, loudspeakers, sound systems and related circuitry.

Hatry Electronics

500 Ledyard St. (South) Hartford, Ct. 06114

203-527-1881 (Ask for Ham Dept.)

ICOM 720A

Dual VFOs, receives .1 to 30 MHz; 200 Watt PEP input, SSB, CW, AM, and RTTY modes, speech processor, PBT, VOX, finals protected, dial lock, broad-banded, full metering, quadruple conversion receiver. The New Standard in Ham Radio.

$1349.00 Call for quote

TEN-TEC OMNI C

Nine Bands, All Solid-State; Broadbanded, Digital Readout; 100% Duty Cycle, 200 Watts Input; Finals Protected; Built-in VOX, PTT, Notch Filter, Noise Blanker; 2 speed Break in; Automatic Sideband Selection. Full line of Accessories.

$1289.00 Call for quote

ICOM 730

Compact, affordable, convenient, 200 Watt PEP Input, built-in receiver preamp, VOX, noise blanker, RIT, 10-80 M including WARC bands, speech processor, IF Shift, finals protected, full solid state.

$829.00 Call for quote

TEN-TEC DELTA 580

160-10 Meter including three new hf bands (10, 18 & 24.5 MHz). Low noise double conversion design. 200 watts input on all bands. 100% duty cycle. Offset tuning. Full break-in. Built-in VOX and PTT.

$869.00 Call for quote

ICOM 22U

VHF Mobile Performance at a budget price. Easy to operate, versatile, compact, 10 watts, 100% duty, Finals protected, Hi/Low power, remote frequency selection option.

$299.00 Call for quote

ASK ABOUT OUR CURRENT STOCK OF USED GEAR!

ICOM 251A

FM, SSB, CW; Two VFOs; Squelch on SSB, Three memories; Memory Scan; Programmable Band Scan; Repeater Offsets, Noise Blanker; VOX; RIT; Variable Repeater Splits, Mobile or Station Reg... Loaded!

$749.00 Call for quote

Other fine lines we carry:

Ameco	MFJ
Amidon	J. W. Miller
Antenna Specialists	Mirage
ARRL	Murch
Astatic	Radio Amateur Callbook
Barker & Williamson	Regency
Bash	Rohn
Belden	Sams
Bencher	Saxton
Cushcraft	Signals
Daiwa	Telex
DenTron	Trac
Drake	Turner
Global Specialties	Unadilla/Reyco
Gold Line	Valor
Ham-Key	Van Gorden Engineering
Hayden	Vibroplex
Hustler	VoCom
Hy-Gain	W2AU
Larsen	

SHIPPING F.O.B. HARTFORD — COD

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

Frequency counter, CMOS
W2OKO p. 22, Feb 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
Frequency counter, front-ends for a 500-MHz
K4JIU p. 30, Feb 78
Frequency counter, how to improve the accuracy of
W1RF p. 26, Oct 77
Frequency counter, high-impedance preamp and pulse shaper for
I4YAF p. 47, Feb 78
Frequency counter, simple (HN)
W2QBR p. 81, Aug 78
Frequency counter, simplifying
W1WP p. 22, Feb 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Frequency counters, uhf and microwave
W6NBI p. 34, Sep 79
Frequency counters, understanding and using
W6NBI p. 10, Feb 78
Frequency counters, high-sensitivity preamplifier for
W1CFI p. 80, Oct 78
Frequency-marker standard using cmos
W4IYB p. 44, Aug 77
Frequency measurement, vhf, with hf receiver and scaler (HN)
W3LB p. 90, May 77
Function generator, integrated circuit
N3FG p. 30, Aug 80
Function/units indicator using LED displays
K0FOP p. 58, Mar 77
Gallon-size dummy load
W4MB p. 74, Jun 79
Gate-dip meter
W3WLX p. 42, Jun 77
Grid-dip meter, no-cost
W8YFB p. 87, Feb 78

Impedance bridge measurement errors and corrections
K4KJ p. 22, May 79
K4EEU frequency standard, battery backup for (HN)
N4BA p. 68, Jul 81
Light-bulb dummy loads (HN)
W6HPH p. 74, Oct 81
Logic probe
K9CW p. 83, Feb 79
Logic probe, digital
N6UE p. 38, Aug 80

Meter amplifiers, calibrating
W4OHT p. 80, Sep 78
Multiplexed counter displays (HN)
K1XX p. 87, May 78
Noise bridge calculations with TI 58/59 calculators
WD4GRI p. 45, May 78
Noise figure measurements
W6NBI p. 40, Aug 78
Comments
WB5LHV, W6NBI p. 6, Aug 79
Noise-figure meter, automatic, for preamplifiers and converters
K9IMM p. 12, Feb 81
Power meter, rf, how to use (repair bench)
W6NBI p. 44, Apr 77
Prescaler, 1-GHz, for frequency counters
W6NBI p. 84, Sep 78
Prescaler, 600-Hz, for use with electronic counters
WA1SPI p. 50, Apr 80
Q measurement
G3SBA p. 49, Jan 77
Radio Shack meters, internal resistance
Katzenberger p. 94, Nov 77
Resistance values below 1 ohm, measuring
W4OHT p. 66, Sep 77
Resistance values below 1 ohm, measuring (letter)
W1PT p. 91, Jan 78
Resistance values, measuring below 1 ohm
W4OHT p. 66, Sep 77
Rf current readout, remote (HN)
W4ATE p. 87, May 78
Rf power meter, part 1: instrument description and construction
N6YC p. 70, May 81
Rf power meter, part 2: measurements and measurement accessories
N6YC p. 55, Jun 81
Comments W3NQN p. 6, Oct 81
Rf wattmeter, accurate low power
WA4ZRP p. 38, Dec 77
RTTY test generator
WB9ATW p. 64, Jan 78
RX noise bridge, improvements to
W6BXI, W6NKU p. 10, Feb 77
Comments p. 100, Sep 77
Noise bridge construction (letter)
OH2ZAZ p. 8, Sep 78
Slotted line, how to use (repair bench)
W6NBI p. 58, May 77
Spectrum analyzer, dc-100 MHz
W6URH p. 16, Jun 77
Short circuit p. 69, Dec 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Spectrum analyzer for SSB
W3JW p. 24, Jul 77
Spectrum analyzer, microwave
N6TX p. 34, Jul 78
Spectrum analyzer tracking generator
W6URH p. 30, Apr 78
Sweep generator, stable wideband
W7BAR p. 18, Jun 81
Short circuit p. 84, Nov 81
Swr indicator, how to use (repair bench)
W6NBI p. 66, Jan 77
Swr measuring at high frequencies
DJ2LR p. 34, May 79
Swr meter
WB6AFT p. 68, Nov 78
Swr meter for the high-frequency bands
WB6AFT p. 62, Oct 81
Tester for 6146 tubes (HN)
W6KNE p. 81, Aug 78
Test-equipment mainframe
W4MB p. 52, Jul 79
Test probe accessory (HN)
W2IMB p. 89, Jul 77
Testing power tubes
K4IPV p. 60, Apr 78
Time-base oscillators, improved calibration
WA7LUJ, WA7KMR p. 70, Mar 77
Toroid permeability meter
W6RJO p. 46, Jun 77

TVI locator
W6BD p. 24, Aug 78
Vhf prescaler
W8CHK p. 92, Jun 78
VLF dip meter, no-adjust bias for (HN)
WB3IDJ p. 69, Jul 80
Voltage calibrator for digital voltmeters
W6NBI p. 66, Jul 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Voltmeter calibrator, precision
Woods, Hubert p. 94, Jun 78
VSWR bridge, broadband power-tracking
K1ZDI p. 72, Aug 79
VSWR indicator, computing
WB9CYY p. 58, Jan 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
VSWR and power meter, automatic
W0INK p. 34, May 80
Wattmeter, low power (letter)
W0DLQ p. 6, Jan 80
Wien Bridge oscillators, voltage-controlled resistance for
WA5SNZ p. 56, Feb 80
1.5 GHz prescaler, divide by 4
N6JH p. 88, Dec 78

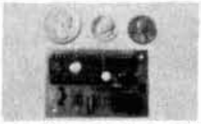
microprocessors, computers and calculators

Computer rfi (letter)
KA5HJI p. 8, Jun 81
Computer, satellite, for under $150
WB6POU p. 12, Mar 80
CW keyboard, Microprocessor controlled
WB2DFA p. 81, Jan 78
CW keyboard using the APPLE II computer
W6WR p. 60, Oct 80
CW trainer/keyer using a single-chip microcomputer
N6TY p. 16, Aug 79
Data converters
WA1MOP p. 79, Oct 77
Data retrieval program using the APPLE II computer (HN)
WB6YHS p. 75, Oct 81
Digital keyboard entry system
N2YK/N2GW p. 92, Sep 78
IC tester using the KIM-1
W3GUL p. 74, Nov 78
Interfacing a 10-bit DAC (Microprocessors)
Rony, Titus, WB4HYJ p. 66, Apr 78
Internal registers, 8080
Rony, Titus, WB4HYJ p. 63, Feb 77
Logical instructions
Titus, WB4HYJ, Rony p. 83, Jul 77
Microcomputer-based contest keyer
K9CW p. 36, Jan 81
MOV and MVI 8080 instructions
Titus, WB4HYJ, Rony p. 74, Mar 77
Radio Shack ASCII keyboard encoder for microprocessor-controlled CW keyboard using the (HN)
VE7ZV p. 72, Oct 80
Register pair instruction
Rony, Titus, WB4HYJ p. 76, Jun 77
Vectored interrupts
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 74, Jan 77
Video display, simple
VK3AOH p. 46, Dec 78
8080 logical instructions
WB4HYJ, Rony, Titus p. 89, Sep 77

miscellaneous technical

Ac-line switching precautions (HN)
W5PGG p. 69, Jul 81
Active bandpass filters
WB6GRZ p. 49, Dec 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Admittance, impedance and circuit analysis
Anderson p. 76, Aug 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Air pressure, measuring across transmitting tubes (HN)
W4PSJ p. 89, Jan 80
Amplitude compandored sideband
WB6JNN p. 48, Dec 80
Analog-to-digital display converter for the visually handicapped
KB7JW p. 44, Jan 81
Bandpass filters, top-coupled
Anderson p. 34, Jun 77
Bandspreading techniques for resonant circuits
Anderson p. 46, Feb 77
Short circuits p. 69, Dec 77
Battery charging (letter)
Carlson p. 6, Nov 80
Calculator-aided circuit analysis
Anderson p. 38, Oct 77
Circuit figure of merit (letter)
W2JTP p. 6, Dec 80
Commutating filters
W6GXN p. 54, Sep 79
Contact bounce eliminators (letters)
W7IV p. 94, Nov 77
Crystal filters, monolithic
DK1AG p. 28, Nov 78
Crystal use locator
WA6SWR p. 36, Nov 80
DSB generators, audio-driven (HN)
W5TRS p. 68, Jul 80
Earth anchors for guyed towers
W5QJR p. 60, May 80
Eimac 5CX1500A power pentode, notes on
K9XI p. 60, Aug 80
Electrolytic capacitors (letter)
WB8MKU p. 6, Jun 81
Electrolytic capacitors, re-forming the oxide layer (HN)
K9MM p. 99, Jul 78
Field-strength meter and volt-ohmmeter
WB6AFT p. 70, Feb 79
Four-quadrant curve tracer/analyzer
W1QXS p. 46, Feb 79
Frequency counter as a synthesizer
DJ2LR p. 44, Sep 77
Frequency divider, diode
W5TRS p. 54, Aug 80

GLB ID-1
AUTOMATIC IDENTIFIER



- For transceivers and repeaters!
- Small — only 2.3″ × 1.7″ × 0.6″!
- Low cost — only $39.95 (wired & tested)!
- Easy installation — 2 wires plus ground!
- Pots for speed & amplitude!
- 8 switchable messages!
- Each message up to 2000 bits long!
- Automatic operation!
- Reprogrammable memory!
- Allow $1.50 for shipping & handling

We have a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for Amateur and commercial use. Write for our catalog.

We welcome MasterCard or VISA

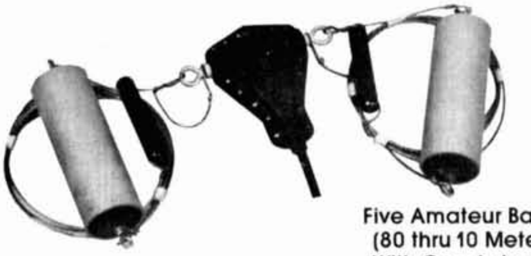
GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206
1-(716) 824-7936, 9 to 4

END OF YEAR SPECIAL

FIVE BAND TRAP DIPOLE

BARKER & WILLIAMSON
MODEL 370-11



Five Amateur Bands (80 thru 10 Meters) With One Antenna

Pre-assembled • Complete with wire • Traps • End insulators • 50 ft. RG-8/U coax with PL-259 connector • Five bands 80, 40, 20, 15 and 10 meter operation with one antenna • Only two adjustments required • Only 110 feet long • Heavy duty cast aluminum and steatite center connector

Price ~~Was $69.50~~

Now $43.00

Limited Supply

B&W

Barker & Williamson Inc.
10 Canal St.
Bristol, Pa. 19007
215-788-5581

MasterCard VISA

SAY YOU SAW IT IN HAM RADIO

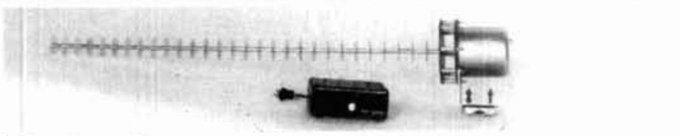
TRANSMITTER TECHNICIANS — Voice of America has career opportunities available for qualified transmitter technicians at the VOA stations near Delano, California, Greenville, North Carolina, and Bethany, Ohio. Duties include operations/maintaince of high power VOA transmitters and related facilities on shift basis. Applicants must have 3-5 years recent "hands-on" experience in technical operation of broadcast, TV, or military fixed-station transmitters. U.S. citizenship required. Starting salary $20,467. Full federal fringe benefits apply. Qualified candidates should send standard Federal applications form SF-171 (available at U.S. Post Offices) to International Communications Agency, MGT/PDE, Washington, D.C. 20547. AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

MICROWAVE TELEVISION

The standard RP downconverter package shown above gives you a **proven converter design** mounted in a **weathertight antenna** that features **low wind loading** and **easy installation**.

With this package you are ready for hours of **Amateur television entertainment**. Just aim the antenna, connect one 75 cable from the antenna to the power supply and a second line from the power supply to your TV, and you are on the air.

All downconverter models use microstrip construction for long and reliable operation. A low noise microwave preamplifier is used for pulling in weak signals. The downconverter also includes a broad-band output amplifier matched to 75 ohms. The RP model is recommended for up to 15 miles. Over a range of 15 to 25 miles, the RP+, which has a lower noise and higher gain RF amplifier stage, provides better television reception. These ranges are necessarily approximate, as signal strength is very sensitive to line of sight obstructions. For installations over 25 miles, an RPC unit which uses a separate antenna is available. All models are **warranted for one year**.



Prices including UPS shipment are as follows:

Model RP receiver package	$150
Model RP+ receiver package	$170
Model RPC receiver package	$170

K. & S. Enterprises
P.O. Box 741, Mansfield, MA 02048

RED HOT SPECIALS

AZDEN PCS 3000 2 m	288.00
SANTEC HT1200 2m Handheld	288.00
KDK 2025 MkII 2m	288.00
JANEL QSA5 2m Preamp	36.50
NEW BEARCAT 20-20 Scanner	285.00
KANTRONICS FDII Code Reader	360.00
All MFJ Items	12% off list
TEN-TEC Argosy Xcvr	474.00
TEN-TEC Delta Xcvr	738.00
TEN-TEC Omni C Xcvr	1040.00
NEW KANTRONICS Micro-RTTY	255.00
SANTEC ST-7/T 440 MHz Handheld	282.00
1982 U.S. and DX CALLBOOKS	10% off list

Prices subject to change without notice.
SASE for our Large Specials and Used Equipment Lists

BEN FRANKLIN ELECTRONICS
115½ N. Main Hillsboro, KS 67063
316-947-2269

Take your favorite H.T. out for a drive tonight.

VISA or MASTERCARD for same day shipment.

For $64.95 you get the most efficient, dependable, fully guaranteed 35W 2 meter amp kit for your handy talkie money can buy.

Now you can save your batteries by operating your H.T. on low power and still get out like a mobile rig. The model 335A produces 35 watts out with an input of 3 watts, and 15 watts out with only 1 watt in. Compatible with IC-2AT, TR-2400, Yaesu, Wilson & Tempo! Other 2 meter models are available with outputs of 25W and 75W, in addition to a 100W amplifier kit for 430MHZ.

Communication Concepts Inc. 2648 N. Aragon Ave., Dayton, OH 45420 (513) 296-1411

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

Frequency-lock loop
WA3ZKZ p. 17, Aug 78
Frequency synthesizer sidebands, filter reduces (HN)
K1PCT p. 80, Jun 77
Ground systems, notes on
K6WX p. 26, May 80
Gyrator: a synthetic inductor
WB9ATW p. 96, Jun 78
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference
W6SAI p. 34, Nov 81
Ham radio techniques: radio-frequency interference
W6SAI p. 30, Dec 81
Harmonic generator, crystal-controlled
W1KNI p. 66, Nov 77
Hf synthesizer, higher resolution for
N4ES p. 34, Aug 78
Hydroelectric station, amateur
K6WX p. 50, Sep 77
Hyperbolic navigation (letter)
Burhans, Ralph W. p. 6, Feb 81
Impedance bridge measurement errors and corrections
K4KJ p. 22, May 79
Impedance measurements using an SWR meter
K4QF p. 80, Apr 79
Inductance or capacitance, a method for measuring (HN)
W2CHO p. 68, Jul 80
Instant balun (letter)
W8MQW p. 6, Aug 81
Interference problems, how to solve
ON4UN p. 93, Jul 78
LC circuit calculations
W2OUX p. 68, Feb 77
Light-emitting diodes: theory and application
WB6AFT p. 12, Aug 80
Lightning protection for the amateur station
K9MM p. 18, Dec 78
Comments
W6RTK, WB2FBL p. 6, Jul 79
Linear-amplifier cost efficiency
W8MFL p. 60, Jul 80
Linear tuning, a fresh look at (HN)
W2OLU p. 74, Aug 80
Matching networks, how to design
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 44, Apr 78
Matching techniques, broadband, for transistor rf amplifiers
WA7WHZ p. 30, Jan 77
Microwave rf generators, solid-state
W1HR p. 10, Apr 77
Multiplexing, the how and why of
KH6N p. 60, Sep 81
Navigational aid for small-boat operators
W5TRS p. 46, Sep 80
Ni-cad battery charging (letter)
W6NRM p. 6, Jul 80
Operation upgrade: part 1
W6BNB p. 12, Sep 81
Operation upgrade: part 2
W6BNB p. 28, Oct 81
Optimum pi-network design
DL9LX p. 50, Sep 80
Passive lumped constant 90-degree phase-difference networks
K6ZV p. 70, Mar 79
PCB "threat" (letter)
VE5UK p. 66, Sep 80
Phase-locked loops
WB6FOC p. 54, Jul 78
Phase-shift network, 90-degree, offers 2:1 bandwidth
K6ZV p. 66, Feb 80
Pi network design
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 36, Mar 78
Comments
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 6, Apr 79
Pi network design and analysis
W2HB p. 30, Sep 77
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
Plasma-diode experiments
Stockman p. 62, Feb 80
Q systems
W1IUZ p. 6, Nov 80
Quartz crystals
WB2EGZ p. 37, Feb 79
Radio sounding system
KL7GLK p. 42, Jul 78
Rf chokes, performance above and below resonance
WA5SNZ p. 40, Jun 78
Rf exposure
WA2UMY p. 26, Sep 79
Rf interference, suppression in telephones
K6LDZ p. 79, Mar 77
Rf radiation, environmental aspects of
K6YB p. 24, Dec 79
Rf power distributor, the
W3BYM p. 46, Dec 81
Rfi cures: avoiding side effects
WB9TQG p. 52, Sep 81
Comments WB7SYB, WB9TQG, VE2QO p. 6, Dec 81
Rotary-dial mechanism for digitally tuned transceivers
K3CU p. 14, Jul 80
Safety circuit, pushbutton switch (HN)
K3RFF, WA1FHB p. 73, Feb 77
Semiconductor curve tracing simplified
W6HPH p. 34, Aug 80
Signal-strength, measuring
W2YE p. 20, Aug 80
Simple formula for microstrip impedance (HN)
W1HR p. 72, Dec 77
Solid-state amplifier switching (HN)
WB2HTH p. 75, Aug 80
Sorting and inventory of standard resistor values, computer program for
WA6SWR p. 66, Jun 81
Speed of light (letter)
KL6WU p. 67, Sep 80
Speed of light (letter)
WB2AOT p. 6, Apr 80
Speed of light (letter)
W4MLM p. 6, Aug 80
Speed of light, observations on, through the metric system
W7ITB p. 62, Jan 80
Super beep circuit for repeaters
KP4AQI p. 48, Jul 81
Synthesizer design (letters)
WB2CPA p. 94, Nov 77
Synthesizer system, simple (HN)
AA7M p. 78, Jul 79
Talking clock (letter)
N9KV p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout for amateur transceivers
N9KV p. 58, Jun 79
Talking digital readout (letter)
N5AF p. 6, May 80
T coupler, the (HN)
K3NXU p. 78, Nov 80
Temperature sensor, remote (HN)
WA1NJG p. 72, Feb 77
Tubes, surplus (letter)
W2JTP p. 6, Aug 80
Tubes, surplus (letter)
Sellati p. 66, Sep 80
TVI locator
W6BD p. 23, Aug 78
Varactor tuning tips (HN)
N3GN p. 67, Feb 81
Variable-inductance variable frequency oscillators
WØYBF p. 50, Jul 80
VLF dip meter, no-adjust bias for (HN)
WB3IDJ p. 69, Jul 80
Wideband amplifier summary
DJ2LR p. 34, Nov 79
24-hour clock, digital
WB6AFT p. 44, Mar 77

novice reading

Novice roundup (letter)
KA9AZY p. 8, Jun 81
Operation upgrade: part 1
W6BNB p. 12, Sep 81
Operation upgrade: part 2
W6BNB p. 28, Oct 81

operating

Amateur band intruders (letter)
W5SAD p. 6, Oct 80
Amateur radio, 1933 (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 41, Jun 81
Amateur radio, 1941 (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 30, Aug 81
County awards (letter)
KB7SB p. 8, Jul 81
CW anyone?
W7JWJ p. 44, Mar 81
CW memory, simple — Weekender
K4DHC p. 46, Nov 80
DXer's diary
W9KNI p. 18, Mar 81
DXer's diary
W9KNI p. 26, Apr 81
Comments p. 6, Sep 81
DXer's diary
W9KNI p. 22, Jun 81
DX Forecaster
KØRYW p. 76, Nov 81
DX Forecaster
KØRYW p. 78, Dec 81
EI2W six-meter report (letter)
EI2W p. 12, Jul 80
FCC actions (letter)
W1ZI p. 6, Apr 80
FCC actions (letter)
N8ADA p. 6, Apr 80
Great-circle maps
N5KR p. 24, Feb 79
Intruder watch (letter)
ZL6IW/ZL1BAD p. 6, Aug 81
Monitor, tone alert
W4KRT p. 24, Aug 80
Protecting amateur radio (letter)
K2JIY p. 8, Jul 81
RST feedback (letter)
V4OVO p. 6, Dec 80
RST feedback (letter)
WØNN p. 6, Dec 80
RST (letter)
WØUCK p. 6, Feb 81
Selfish attitudes (letter)
K2OZ p. 6, Nov 80
Ten-meter band (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 38, Apr 81
Ten-second call swaps (letter)
WB1FJE p. 6, Aug 81
True north for antenna orientation, how to determine
K4DE p. 38, Oct 80
Wearing cans (letter)
WB9FRV p. 8, Jul 81
160-meter band (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 46, May 81

oscillators

AFC circuit for VFOs
K6EHV p. 19, Jun 79
Colpitts oscillator design technique
WB6BPI p. 78, Jul 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Crystal oscillator, simple (HN)
W2OUX p. 98, Nov 77
Crystal ovens, precision temperature control
K4VA p. 34, Feb 78
Drift-correction circuit for free running oscillators
PAØKSB p. 45, Dec 77
IC crystal controlled oscillators (letter)
W7EKC p. 91, Jan 78
Noise sideband performance in oscillators, evaluating
DJ2LR p. 51, Oct 78
Overtone crystal oscillators without inductors
WA5SNZ p. 50, Apr 78
Regulated power supplies, designing
K5VKO p. 58, Sep 77
TTL oscillator (HN)
WB6VZW p. 77, Feb 78
UHF local-oscillator chain
N6TX p. 27, Jul 79
Vfo design using characteristic curves
I2BVZ p. 36, Jun 78
Regulated power supplies, designing
K5VKO p. 58, Sep 77
Voltage-tuned mosfet oscillator
WA9HUV p. 26, Mar 79
1-MHz oscillator, new approach
WA2SPI p. 46, Mar 79
5-ampere power supply, adjustable
N1JR p. 50, Dec 78

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

power supplies

Adjustable 5-ampere supply
N1JR p. 50, Jan 79
All-mode-protected power supply
K2PMA p. 74, Oct 77
Battery charging (letter)
Carlson p. 6, Nov 80
Bench power supply — Weekender
WB6AFT p. 50, Feb 80
Constant-current battery charger for portable operation
K5PA p. 34, Apr 78
Dual voltage surge-protection for high-voltage power supplies (weekender)
K8VIR p. 42, Aug 81
Electrolytic capacitors (letter)
WB8MKU p. 6, Jun 81
High-current regulated dc supply
N8AKS p. 50, Aug 79
IC power supply, adjustable (HN)
W3HB p. 95, Jan 78
Instantaneous-shutdown high-current regulated supply
W6GB p. 81, Jun 78
Low-voltage dc power supplies — Repair Bench
K4IPV p. 38, Oct 79
Ni-cad charger, any-state
WA6TBC p. 66, Dec 79
Nickel-cadmium batteries, time-current charging
W1OLP p. 32, Feb 79
Power supply troubleshooting (repair bench)
K4IPV p. 78, Sep 77
Protection for your solid-state devices
W1OOP p. 52, Mar 81
Regulated power supplies, how to design
K5VKQ p. 58, Sep 77
Regulated power supplies, designing (letter)
W9HFR p. 110, Mar 78
Regulated power supply, 500-watt
WA6PEC p. 30, Dec 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Solar power source, 36-volt
W3FQJ p. 54, Jan 77
Squirrel-cage motors make field-day power supplies (HN)
K6DZY p. 74, Aug 81
Variable high-voltage supply
W1OLP p. 62, Dec 79
Variable-voltage power supply, 1.2 amps
WB6AFT p. 36, Jul 78
VHF transceivers, regulated power supply for
WA8RXU p. 58, Sep 80
Voltage regulators, boosting bargain (HN)
WA7VVC p. 90, May 77
Voltage regulators, IC
W6GXN p. 31, Mar 77

propagation

Calculator-aided propagation predictions
N4UH p. 26, Apr 79
Comments p. 6, Sep 79
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 76, Jan 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 92, Feb 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 78, Mar 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 52, Apr 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 76, May 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 52, Jun 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 56, Jul 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 46, Aug 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 48, Sep 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 46, Oct 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 76, Nov 81
DX forecaster
KØRYW p. 78, Dec 81

receivers and converters

general

Audio, improved for receivers
K7GCO p. 74, Apr 77
Audio processor, communications, for reception
W6NRW p. 71, Jan 80
Auto-product detection of double-sideband
K4UD p. 58, Mar 80
Letter G3JIP p. 6, Oct 80
Bandspreading techniques for resonant circuits
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 46, Feb 77
Short circuits p. 69, Dec 77
Bandspreading techniques for resonant circuits (letter)
WØEJO p. 6, Aug 78
Bandspreading techniques (letter)
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 6, Jan 79
Broadband jfet amplifiers
N6DX p. 12, Nov 79
Communications receivers, calculating the cascade intercept point of
WA7TDB p. 50, Aug 80
CW filter, high performance
W3NQN p. 18, Apr 81
Comments W3NQN p. 6, Nov 81
Detector, logarithmic with post-injection marker generator
W1ERW p. 36, Mar 80
Digital display
N3FG p. 40, Mar 79
Comments p. 6, Jul 79
Digital readout, universal
WB8IFM p. 34, Dec 78
Digital vfo basics
Earnshaw p. 18, Nov 78
Direct-conversion receivers (HN)
YU2HL p. 100, Sep 78
Diversity reception
K4KJ p. 48, Nov 79
Double-balanced mixer, active, high-dynamic range
DJ2LR p. 90, Nov 77
Dynamic range, measuring
WB6CTW p. 56, Nov 79
Frequency-marker standard using cmos
W4IYB p. 44, Aug 77
I-f amplifier design
DJ2LR p. 10, Mar 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
I-f transformers, problems and cures — Weekender
K4IPV p. 56, Mar 79
Intermodulation distortion, reducing in high-frequency receivers
WB4ZNV p. 26, Mar 77
Short circuit p. 69, Dec 77
Measuring receiver dynamic range: an addendum (HN)
WB6CTW p. 86, Apr 81
Multiple receivers on one antenna (Two for one) (HN)
W2OZY p. 72, Jun 80
Noise Blanker
W5QJR p. 54, Feb 79
Noise blanker design
K7CVT p. 26, Nov 77
Noise figure relationships (HN)
W6WX p. 70, Apr 80
Noise effects in receiving systems
DJ2LR p. 34, Nov 77
Phase-locked 9-MHz bfo
W7GHM p. 49, Nov 78
Phaselocked up-converter
W7GHM p. 26, Nov 79
Power-line noise
K4TWJ p. 60, Feb 79
Receiver dynamic range (letter)
AA6PZ p. 7, Aug 80
Receiver spurious response
Anderson p. 82, Nov 77
Receivers — some problems and cures
WBØJGP, K8RRH p. 10, Dec 77
Ham notebook p. 94, Oct 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Rf-agc amplifier, high-performance
WA1FRJ p. 64, Sep 78
Rf amplifiers, isolating parallel currents in
G3IPV p. 40, Feb 77
Selectivity and gain control, improved
VE3GFN p. 71, Nov 77
Signals, how many does a receiver see?
DJ2LR p. 58, Jun 77
Comments p. 101, Sep 77
Signal-strength, measuring
W2YE p. 20, Aug 80
Superhet tracking calculations
WA5SNZ p. 30, Oct 78
Talking clock (letter)
N9KV p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout (letter)
N5AF p. 6, May 80
Vacuum-tube receivers, updating
W6HPH p. 62, Dec 78
Short circuit p. 73, Dec 79
Wideband amplifier summary
DJ2LR p. 34, Nov 79

high-frequency receivers

Collins receivers (letter)
G3UFZ p. 90, Jan 78
Communications receivers, high frequency, recent developments in circuits and techniques for
DJ2LR p. 20, Apr 80
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 1
DJ2LR p. 12, Nov 81
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 2
DJ2LR p. 36, Dec 81
Crystal-controlled phase-locked converter
W3VF p. 58, Dec 77
CW regenerator for Amateur receivers
W3BYM p. 64, Oct 80
Digitally programmable high-frequency communications receiver
WA9HUV p. 10, Oct 78
Comments
Foot, WA9HUV p. 6, Apr 79
Direct-conversion receivers
PAØSE p. 44, Nov 77
Diversity receiver, high-frequency, from the 1930s
K4KJ p. 34, Apr 80
Drake R-4C product detector, improving (HN)
W3CVS p. 64, Mar 80
Frequency synthesized local-oscillator system
W7GHM p. 60, Oct 78
General coverage communications receiver
W6URH p. 10, Nov 77
Low-noise 30-MHz preamplifier
W1HR p. 38, Oct 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
Radio interference to shortwave receivers (HN)
W6XM p. 68, Jul 81
Reciprocating detector
W1SNN p. 68, Oct 78
Shortwave converter, portable
PY2PE1C p. 64, Apr 81
Shortwave receiver, portable monoband, with electronic digital frequency readout
PY2PE1C p. 42, Jan 80
Simple 40-meter receiver — Weekender
W6XM p. 64, Sep 80
Synthesizer, high resolution hf (letter)
DJ2LR p. 6, Jan 79
Ten-Tec Omni-D, improved CW agc for (HN)
W6OA p. 88, Jan 80
Transceiver, 40-meter, for low-power operation
WB5DJE p. 12, Apr 80
Understanding performance data of high-frequency receivers
K6FM p. 30, Nov 81
Up-conversion receiver for the high-frequency bands: part 1
W2VJN p. 54, Nov 81
Up-conversion receiver for the high-frequency bands: part 2
W2VJN p. 20, Dec 81
Woodpecker noise blanker
DJ2LR p. 18, Jun 80
WWV receiver
Hudor, Jr. p. 28, Feb 77
20-meter receiver with digital readout, part 1
K6SDX p. 48, Oct 77
20-meter receiver with digital readout, part 2
K6SDX p. 56, Nov 77
80-meter receiver for the experimenter
W6XM p. 24, Feb 81
Comments p. 6, Jun 81
7-MHz direct-conversion receiver
WØYBF p. 16, Jan 77

CONTESTING?

THE NEW LOW COST AEA CONTEST KEYER MODEL CK-1 WILL MAKE YOU MORE COMPETITIVE THAN EVER!

$129.95

SUGGESTED AMATEUR NET

- **Automatic Serial Number** Generator From 01 to 9999.
- **500 Character Soft Partitioned ™ Memory** That Can Be Divided Into as Many as 10 Messages.
- Exclusive AEA **Memory Editing** Capability.
- **Two Presettable Speeds** With Fast Recall **Plus Stepped Variable Speed** Selection.
- **Iambic Operation** From 1 to 99 wpm and **Complete Weighting Control.**
- **Extreme R.F. Immunity**, Will **Key Any Modern Transceiver**, Operates from 12 ± 3 Volts D.C.

SEE YOUR FAVORITE DEALER OR CONTACT

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036. Call 206/775-7373

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

CHRISTMAS GIFT IDEAS

THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

This book contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. You'll also get information not usually found in antenna books. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, *information on the best and worst antenna locations* and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

☐RP-AH **Softbound $6.95**

INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK

by William R. Nelson, WA6FQG

RFI is a very sticky problem. It can ruin your operating fun and worse. This brand-new book covers every type of RF interference that you are likely to encounter. Emphasis is placed on Amateur Radio, CB and power line problems. The author has spent over 33 years investigating RFI difficulties. Author Nelson solves the mystery of power line interference — how to locate it, cure it, safety precautions *and more*. He also gives you valuable steps on how to eliminate TV and stereo problems. To help you understand this perplexing problem even more, this new book gives you interesting RFI case histories, filters to buy or build, *mobile, telephone, CATV, and computer problems* and ideas on how to solve them. Profusely illustrated and packed with practical, authoritative information. ©1981. 247 pages, first edition.

☐RP-IH **Softbound $8.95**

Please add $1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
GREENVILLE, N. H. 03048

CALL KITTY FOR GIFT GIVING IDEAS

Barry Will Meet All Legitimate Prices

December Specials — CALL TODAY
TVRO — SATELLITE TV
Full line Distributor of Satellite TV Receivers, LNA's Antennas, and other accessories.

HANDHELDS

UHF		VHF	
• TEMPO	S-4	• ICOM	IC-2AT
• YAESU	FT-708R	• ICOM	IC-3
• SANTEC	ST-7T	• YAESU	FT-208
• ICOM	IC-4A	• SANTEC	HT-1200
		• TEMPO	S-1, S-5

UHF & VHF BASE STATIONS

- ICOM IC-451A, IC-251A, IC-25A, IC-290, & IC-224
- YAESU FT-720RVH, FT-720RU, FT-480, & FT-780R
- KDK PS-2025

HF TRANSCEIVERS

- YAESU FT-707, FT-902DM, FT-107, & FT-10120 MKII FT-1
- CUBIC Astro Diplomat 150 — STATION IN A SUITCASE
- ICOM IC-720A & IC-730
- DRAKE TR-7 with DR-7 Available Soon — TR-5

AMPLIFIERS

- DRAKE L7 & L75
- ALPHA 76CA — 3 ceramic tubes, high load transformers
- VHF MIRAGE, VOCOM & KLM
- DENTRON Clipperton HF & VHF models, GLA-1000B

RECEIVERS

- DRAKE R7
- YAESU FRG 7700

CW OPS — We've got NYE KEY, Vibroplex bugs, Bencher Paddles, and AEA Electronic keyers; MT-1, CK-1, MM1, MK1, & KT-1. Readers for CW & RTTY Kantronics Field Day & Mini Reader and the new AEA MBA Reader.

NEW DRAKE TELETYPE

ANTENNAS HF — VHF — UHF — BARRY'S HAS 'EM ALL. Slinky Dipoles, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, AEA, Antenna Specialists, SWAN, VOCOM AND MORE. HAM IV and Alliance rotators, MURCH UT 2000B, DENTRON AT-2K, Butternut HF 6V & 2m collinear.

RPT REPEATERS in stock for immediate delivery. Completely interchangeable with VHF Engineering Models. 144-174 MHz 25W, 210-240 MHz 15W, and 430-440 MHz. Full line of accessories.

OTHER HAM SPECIALS FROM BARRY

Good Deal on ROBOT 400 SSTV • STACO TRANSFORMERS

SET UP YOUR HOME STATION TODAY

Our lines include:

AEA	CUSHCRAFT	KANTRONICS	TEMPO
ALLIANCE	DENTRON	MFJ	TRI-EX
ASTRON	DRAKE	MIRAGE	VIBROPLEX
AVANTI	ETO	MURCH	VOCOM
B & W	EIMAC	PALOMAR	WACOM
BIRD	ENCOMM	ROBOT	YAESU
COLLINS	HUSTLER	SHURE	AND MORE
COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS	HY-GAIN	STANDARD	
	KLM	SWAN/CUBIC	

BUSINESSMEN: Ask about BARRY'S line of business-band equipment. We've *got it!*

Amateur Radio License Class. Enroll Now.
New class begins Saturday, January 9, 1982.

¡AQUI SE HABLA ESPAÑOL!

The Export Experts Invite Overseas orders.
We ship Worldwide Promptly & Efficiently.

BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012-4493
TELEPHONE (212) 925-7000
TELEX 12-7670

7-MHz receiver
K6SDX p. 12, Apr 79
432-MHz converter
N9KD p. 74, Apr 79

vhf receivers and converters

Cavity bandpass filters
W4FXE p. 46, Mar 80
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 1
DJ2LR p. 12, Nov 81
Communications receivers for the year 2000: part 2
DJ2LR p. 36, Dec 81
Interesting preamplifier for 144 MHz (HN)
WA2GFP p. 50, Nov 81
K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer, extending the range of (HN)
K9LHA p. 52, Dec 81
Synthesized 2-meter mobile stations, automation for
W9CGI p. 20, Jun 80
Terminator, 50-ohm for vhf converters
WA6UAM p. 26, Feb 77
144-432 MHz GaAs fet preamp
JH1BRY p. 38, Nov 79

RTTY

Active bandpass filter for RTTY
W4AYV p. 46, Apr 79
AFSK, digital
WA4VOS p. 22, Mar 77
Short circuit p. 94, May 77
AFSK generator, an accurate and practical
K0SFU p. 56, Aug 80
AFSK generator and demodulator
WB9ATW p. 26, Sep 77
Cleaning teleprinters (HN)
W8CD p. 86, May 78
Digital reperf/TD
WB9ATW p. 58, Nov 78
Dual demodulator terminal unit
KB9AT p. 74, Oct 78
Comments
WB6PMV, KB9AT p. 6, Oct 79
Duplex audio-frequency generator with AFSK features
WB6AFT p. 66, Sep 79
Electronic teleprinter keyboard
W0PHY p. 56, Aug 78
Hellschreiber, a rediscovery
PA0CX p. 28, Dec 79
Hellschreiber (letter)
K6KA p. 6, Mar 80
Comment, G5XB p. 6, Sep 80
Hellschreiber (letter)
W6DKZ p. 6, Mar 80
LED tuning indicator for RTTY
WA0ELA p. 50, Mar 80
Modulator-demodulator for vhf operation
W6LLO p. 34, Sep 78
Phase-coherent RTTY modulator
K5PA p. 26, Feb 79
RAM RTTY message generator, increasing capacity of (HN)
F2ES p. 86, Oct 77
RTTY tuning indicator, a free (HN)
N1AW p. 74, Oct 81
Selcom
K9HVW, WB4KUR, K4EID p. 10, Jun 78
Serial converter for 8-level teleprinters
VE3CTP p. 67, Aug 77
Short circuit p. 68, Dec 77
Slow ASCII
W3FVC p. 6, Jun 81
SSB transmitters, FSK adapter for
WA3PLC p. 12, Jul 81
Tape editor
W3EAG p. 32, Jun 77
Test generator, RTTY
WB9ATW p. 64, Jan 78

satellites

AMSAT-OSCAR D
W3PK, G3ZCZ p. 16, Apr 78
Antenna accuracy in satellite tracking systems
N5KR p. 24, Jun 79
Calcu-puter, OSCAR
W9CGI p. 34, Dec 78
Future of the amateur satellite service
K2UBC p. 32, Aug 77
Geostationary satellite bearings with the TI-58/59 programmable calculator (HN)
WA6BKC p. 87, Apr 81
Geostationary satellites, locating
W2TQK p. 66, Oct 81
Medical data relay via OSCAR
K7RGE p. 67, Apr 77
OSCAR az-el antenna system
WA1NXP p. 70, May 78
Phase III spacecraft orbits, geometry of
W8MQW p. 68, Oct 80
Programming for automated satellite communication
KP4MD p. 68, Jun 78
Receiving preamplifier for OSCAR 8 Mode J
K1RX and Puglia p. 20, Jun 78
Satellite communications on 10 meters (letter)
G3IOR p. 12, Dec 79
Satellite tracking — pointing and range with a pocket calculator
Ball, John A. p. 40, Feb 78
Tracking satellites in elliptical orbits
WA6VJR p. 46, Mar 81
Tracking the OSCAR satellites
Harmon, WA6UAP p. 18, Sep 77

semiconductors

Antenna bearings for geostationary satellites, calculating
N6TX p. 67, May 78
GaAs field-effect transistors, introduction
WA2ZZF p. 74, Jan 78
Matching techniques, broadband, for transistor rf amplifiers
WA7WHZ p. 30, Jan 77
Mosfet power amplifier, 160 - 6 meters
WA1WLW p. 12, Nov 78
Mospower fet (letter)
W3QQM p. 110, Mar 78
Predicting close encounters: OSCAR 7 and OSCAR 8
K2UBC p. 62, Jul 79
Protecting solid-state devices from voltage transients
WB5DEP p. 74, Jun 78
Switching inductive loads with solid-state devices (HN)
WA6ROC p. 99, Jun 78

single sideband

Early single-sideband transmitter (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 30, Dec 81
Linear amplifier design
W6SAI
Part 1 p. 12, Jun 79
Part 2 p. 34, Jul 79
Part 3 p. 58, Aug 79
Linear amplifier, modular, for the high-frequency Amateur bands
K8RA p. 12, Jan 81
Comments K1THP p. 6, Mar 81
Phasing networks (letter)
W2ESH p. 6, Nov 78
Speech processor, split-band
N7WS p. 12, Sep 79
SSB phasing techniques, review
VK2ZTB p. 52, Jan 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
SSB phasing techniques, review (letter)
WB9YEM p. 82, Aug 78
Transceiver, high-frequency with digital readout
DJ2LR p. 12, Mar 78
Transverter, low-power, high-frequency
W0RBR p. 12, Dec 78

television

Broadcast quality television camera
WA8RMC p. 10, Jan 78
Callsign generator
WB2CPA p. 34, Feb 77
Caption device for SSTV
G3LTZ p. 61, Jul 77
Console, video, for ATV
WB8LGA p. 12, Jan 80
Display SSTV pictures on a fast-scan TV
K6AEP p. 12, Jul 79
Interlaced sync generator for ATV camera control
WA8RMC p. 10, Sep 77
Medium-scan television
W9NTP p. 54, Dec 81
Sync generator for black-and-white 525-line TV
K4EEU p. 79, Jul 77

transmitters and power amplifiers

general

Air pressure measurements across transmitting tubes (HN)
W4PSJ p. 73, Dec 79
A-m/fm converter for facsimile transmission, an
SM6FJB p. 12, Dec 81
CQer, automatic, for RTTY
W4AYV p. 18, Nov 80
Digital readout, universal
WB8IFM p. 34, Dec 78
Digital vfo basics
Earnshaw p. 18, Nov 78
Eimac 5CX1500A power pentode, notes on
K9XI p. 60, Aug 80
Filter converter, an up/down
W5DA p. 20, Dec 77
High-voltage fuses in linear amplifiers (HN)
K9MM p. 76, Feb 78
Linear power amplifiers (letter)
KB5EY, W6SAI p. 6, Dec 79
Lowpass filters, elliptic, for transistor amplifiers
W3NQN p. 20, Jan 81
Matching techniques, broadband, for transistor rf amplifiers
WA7WHZ p. 30, Jan 77
National NCX-500 modification for 15 meters (HN)
WA1KYO p. 87, Oct 77
Pi network design
Anderson, Leonard H. p. 36, Mar 78
Comments p. 6, Apr 79
Pi networks (letter)
W6NIF p. 6, Oct 78
Pi-network rf choke (HN)
W6KNE p. 98, Jun 78
Quartz crystals (letter)
WB2EGV p. 12, Dec 79
Rf leakage from your transmitter, preventing
K9MM p. 44, Jun 78
Single-conversion transceivers, digital frequency display for
K6YHK p. 28, Mar 81
Talking clock (letter)
N9KV p. 75, Feb 80
Talking digital readout (letter)
N5AF p. 6, May 80
XK2C AFSK generator, the
W3HVK p. 58, Nov 80

high-frequency transmitters

Air pressure, measuring across transmitting tubes (HN)
W4PSJ p. 89, Jan 80
ALC circuits, an analysis of
K4JW p. 19, Aug 81
CW transceiver for 40 and 80 meters, improved
W3NNL p. 18, Jul 77

Advertisers check-off

. . . for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you print below.

It's simple to do. Simply select the advertiser's number and name from the Advertisers' Checkoff list found on the same page as the Advertisers' Index. Just print the number and the company's name and drop in the mail.

NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY	NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY

Please ✓ month ______ Sept. ______ Oct. ______ Nov. 81

Limit 14 inquiries please.

NAME ______________________________ CALL ____________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

AFFIX POSTAGE
OR
POST OFFICE
WILL NOT
DELIVER

ham radio magazine

READER SERVICE CENTER
P.O. BOX 358
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

Five-band transmitter, hf, solid-state
I5TDJ p. 24, Apr 77
Kilowatt mobile for DX
K5DUT p. 43, Dec 80
Linear-amplifier cost efficiency
W8MFL p. 60, Jul 80
Linear amplifier design
W6SAI
Part 1 p. 12, Jun 79
Part 2 p. 34, Jul 79
Part 3 p. 58, Aug 79
Linear amplifier, modular, for the high-frequency Amateur bands
K8RA p. 12, Jan 81
Comments K1THP p. 6, Mar 81
Linear amplifiers, modifying for full break-in operation
K4XU p. 38, Apr 78
Lowpass filters, elliptic, for transistor amplifiers
W3NQN p. 20, Jan 81
Mosfet power amplifier, for 160 - 6 meters
WA1WLW p. 12, Nov 78
Transceiver, high-frequency with digital readout
DJ2LR p. 12, Mar 78
Transmitter, five-band, CW and SSB
WN3WTG p. 34, Jan 77
Transverter, low-power, high-frequency
WAØRBR p. 12, Dec 78

vhf and uhf transmitters

Converter, dc-dc, increases Gunnplexer frequency swing (HN)
W1XZ p. 70, Apr 80
Synthesized 2-meter mobile stations, automation for
W9CGI p. 20, Jun 80
10-GHz transceiver for amateur *microwave communications*
DJ7OO p. 10, Aug 78
30-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
W1HR p. 38, Oct 78
220-MHz kilowatt linear
W6PO p. 12, Jun 80
1296-MHz transverter
K6ZMW p. 10, Jul 77

troubleshooting

I-f transformers, problems and cures — Weekender
K4IPV p. 56, Mar 79
Logic circuits, troubleshooting
W8GRG p. 56, Feb 77
Oscillator troubleshooting (repair bench)
K4IPV p. 54, Mar 77
Power supply, troubleshooting
K4IPV p. 78, Sep 77

vhf and microwave

general

Cavity filters, surplus, how to modify for 144 MHz
W4FXE p. 42, Feb 80
Earth-moon-earth (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 40, Feb 81
EI2W six-meter report (letter)
EI2W p. 12, Jul 80
Frequency synthesizer (letter)
WA3AXS p. 12, Jul 80
F-237/GRC surplus cavity filter, conversion versatility using the
W4FXE p. 22, Dec 80
GaAs field-effect transistors, introduction
WA2ZZF p. 74, Jan 78
Gunn oscillator design for the 10-GHz band
WB2ZKW p. 6, Sep 80
Handheld transceiver mount (a 2-way ashtray for your car) (weekender)
KB2XM p. 64, Jul 81
Instant balun (letter)
W8MQW p. 6, Aug 81
K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer, extending the range of (HN)
K9LHA p. 52, Dec 81
L-band local oscillators
N6TX p. 40, Dec 79
Microstrip impedance, simple formula for
W1HR p. 72, Dec 77
Microstrip transmission line
W1HR p. 28, Jan 78
Microwave bibliography
W6HDO p. 68, Jan 78
Microwave-frequency converter for vhf counters
KA9BYI p. 40, Jul 80
Microwave path evaluation
N7DH p. 40, Jan 78
Microwave rf generators, solid-state
W1HR p. 10, Apr 77
Microwave systems, first building blocks for
WA2GFP p. 52, Dec 80
Monitor, tone alert
W4KRT p. 24, Aug 80
More about moonbounce (ham radio techniques)
W6SAI p. 34, Mar 81
Multipurpose uhf oscillator, simplifying the
WA9HYV p. 26, Sep 81
Plasma-diode experiments
Stockman, Harry p. 62, Feb 80
Polaplexer design
K6MBL p. 40, Mar 77
Repeater security
WA5FRF p. 52, Feb 81
Spectrum analyzer, microwave
WA6UAM p. 54, Aug 77
Spectrum analyzer microwave
N6TX p. 34, Jul 78
Super beep circuit for repeaters
KP4AQI p. 48, Jul 81
Two-meter autopatches, tone-encoder for
WBØVSZ p. 51, Jun 80
Varactor tuning tips (HN)
N3GN p. 69, Dec 80
Voltage-tuned UHF oscillator, multipurpose
WA9HUV p. 12, Dec 80
Vhf circuits, eliminating parallel currents (HN)
G3IPV p. 91, May 77
VHF techniques
W6NBI p. 62, Jul 80
VHF transceivers, regulated power supply for
WA8RXU p. 58, Sep 80
Weak-signal communications
W4LTU p. 26, Mar 78
X-band calibrator
WA6EJO p. 44, Apr 81
10-GHz cross-guide coupler
WB2ZKW p. 66, Oct 79
10-GHz Gunnplexer transceivers, construction and practice p. 26, Jan 79
Comments, W6OAL p. 6, Sep 79
144-MHz frequency synthesizer, CMOS
K9LHA p. 14, Dec 79
Short circuit p. 81, Apr 80
440-MHz bandpass filter
WA8YBT p. 62, Nov 79
1296-MHz double-stub tuner
K6LK p. 70, Dec 78
1296-MHz microstrip filter, improved grounding for
N6TX p. 60, Aug 78
2304-MHz stripline bandpass filter
WA4WDL, WB4LJM p. 50, Apr 77

vhf and microwave antennas

Antenna-performance measurements using celestial sources
W5CQ/W4RXY p. 75, May 79
Inexpensive five-eighth wave groundplane (HN)
W7CSD p. 84, Mar 81
OSCAR az-el antenna system
WA1NXP p. 70, May 78
Re-entrant cavity antenna for the vhf bands
W4FXE p. 12, May 81
True north, how to determine for antenna orientation
K4DE p. 38, Oct 80
Comments, N6QX, K4DE p. 7, Mar 81
Using a 2-meter quarter-wave whip on 450 MHz (HN)
K1ZJH p. 92, May 81
10 GHz, broadband antenna
WA4WDL, WB4LJM p. 40, May 77
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
1296-MHz antenna, high-gain
W3AED p. 74, May 78

vhf and microwave receivers and converters

Add fm to your receiver (weekender)
K3NXU p. 74, Mar 81
Calculating preamplifier gain from noise-figure measurements
N6TX p. 30, Nov 77
Cavity filters, surplus, how to modify for 144 MHz
W4FXE p. 42, Feb 80
Crystal-controlled vhf receivers, tuning aid for (HN)
WA1FHB p. 69, Jul 80
Double-balanced mixers, circuit packaging for
WA6UAM p. 41, Sep 77
Fm transceiver, remote synthesized for 2 meters
WB4UPC p. 28, Jan 80
Microwave mixer, new
WAØRDX p. 84, Oct 78
Modification of K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer for 144-148 MHz coverage (HN)
K9LHA p. 93, May 81
Preamplifiers, vhf low-noise
WA2GFP p. 50, Dec 79
Synthesizer, genesis of a
VE3FIT p. 38, Mar 81
Uhf local-oscillator chain
N6TX p. 27, Jul 79
Vhf receiver, general-purpose
K1ZJH p. 16, Jul 78
Vhf/uhf preamplifier burnout (HN)
W1JR p. 43, Nov 78
2-meter synthesizer, frequency modulator for
K9LHA p. 68, Apr 81
10 GHz hybrid-tee mixer
G3NRT p. 34, Oct 77
10-60 MHz preamp, low-noise, low-cost
WA2GFP p. 65, May 81
30-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
W1HR p. 38, Oct 78
Short circuit p. 94, Feb 79
144-MHz converter, high dynamic range
DJ2LR p. 55, Jul 77
144-432 MHz GaAs fet preamp
JH1BRY p. 38, Nov 79
432-MHz converter
N9KD p. 74, Apr 79
432-MHz GaAs preamp
JH1BRY p. 22, Apr 78
432-MHz preamplifier, low-noise
WB5LUA p. 26, Oct 78
1296-MHz local-oscillator chain
WA2ZZF p. 42, Oct 78
1296-MHz rat-race balanced mixer
WA6UAM p. 33, Jul 77

vhf and microwave transmitters

AN/UPX-6 cavities, converting surplus
W6NBI p. 12, Mar 81
Fm transceiver, remote synthesized for 2 meters
WB4UPC p. 28, Jan 80
Linear amplifiers, solid-state vhf
AF8Z p. 48, Jan 80
Modification of K9LHA 2-meter synthesizer for 144-148 MHz coverage (HN)
K9LHA p. 93, May 81
Solid-state power for 1296 MHz
N6JH p. 30, Feb 81
Synthesizer, genesis of a
VE3FIT p. 38, Mar 81
Water-cooled 2C39 (HN)
WA9RPB p. 94, Sep 77
2-meter synthesizer, frequency modulator for
K9LHA p. 68, Apr 81
50-MHz SSB exciter
K1LOG p. 12, Oct 79
144-MHz 10/80-watt amplifier
WB9RMA p. 12, Feb 79
144-MHz stripline kilowatt
W2GN p. 10, Oct 77
432-MHz power amplifier using stripline techniques
W3HMU p. 10, Jun 77
1270-MHz video-modulated power amplifier
W9ZIH p. 67, Jun 77
1296-MHz transverter
K6ZMW p. 10, Jul 77

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

Advertisers check-off

...for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "**check-off**"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. **Ex: Ham Radio ✓ 234**

AEA ____ 677
Advanced Receiver Research ____ 919
Alaska Microwave ____ 826
All Elec. ____ 926
Aluma ____ 589
ARRL ____ 780
Amidon ____ 005
Antenna Specialists ____ 010
ARCsoft ____ 958
Atlantic Surplus *
Barker & Williamson ____ 015
Barry *
Bauman ____ 017
Bencher ____ 629
Ben Franklin ____ 864
Britt's 2-Way Radio ____ 953
Butternut *
Comm. Concepts ____ 797
Comm. Elec. ____ 489
Comm. Spec. ____ 330
DenTron Radio ____ 259
Drake *
EGE ____ 901
EG&G *
Electra ____ 385
Elenco ____ 947
Encomm ____ 888
Erickson Comm. *
ETCO ____ 856
Fox-Tango ____ 657
GLB ____ 552
Grady's Radio ____ 960
H-Troniks ____ 927
Hal Comm. ____ 057
Hal-Tronix ____ 254
H. R. B. ____ 150
H. R. Magazine *
Ham Shack ____ 879
Hatry ____ 889
Heath ____ 060
Henry ____ 062
Hildreth ____ 283
Icom *
I. C. A. *
Jameco ____ 333
Johnston, Bill ____ 948
Jones ____ 626
K & S ____ 903
Kenwood *
LaRue Elec. ____ 961
MFJ ____ 082
Macrotronics ____ 963
Madison ____ 431
Marco ____ 929
Microcraft ____ 774
Micro Security ____ 939
Microwave Filter ____ 637
Mid-Com ____ 479
N.P.S. ____ 866
Nemal *
P.B. Radio ____ 921
P.C. ____ 766
Palomar Eng. *
Panasonic ____ 683
Payne ____ 867
Phillips-Tech ____ 936
Pipo ____ 481
RF Power Components ____ 954
Callbook ____ 100
Radiokit ____ 801
Radios Unlimited ____ 941
Radio Warehouse *
Radio World ____ 592
Rockwell Int. ____ 258
SAROC *
Scanner Assoc. ____ 959
Semiconductors Surplus ____ 512
Sherwood *
Shure ____ 771
Smithe ____ 930
Spectronics *
Spectrum Int. ____ 108
Stewart Quads ____ 890
Telecraft ____ 962
Telrex *
Texas Towers ____ 681
The Comm Center ____ 634
Trac Elec. ____ 964
Universal Comm. ____ 885
UNR-Rohn ____ 410
Valor ____ 946
Vanguard Labs ____ 716
Varian ____ 043
VoCom ____ 857
Webster Assoc. ____ 423
Western Elec. ____ 909
Wheeler App. Res. Lab ____ 931
Yaesu ____ 127

*Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

December, 1981

Please use before January 31, 1982

Tear off and mail to
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME..

CALL ....

STREET ....

CITY ....

STATE..................**ZIP**..................

Advertisers index

AEA, Advanced Electronic Applications 91, 111, 113
Advanced Receiver Research 98
Alaska Microwave Labs 76
All Electronics Corp. 87
Aluma Tower Company 121
American Radio Relay League 99
Amidon Associates 121
The Antenna Specialists Co. 60
ARCsoft Publishers 92
Atlantic Surplus Sales 75
Barker & Williamson, Inc. 109
Barry Electronics 113
Bauman, R.H., Sales Company 95, 98
Bencher, Inc. 74, 86
Ben Franklin Electronics 109
Britt's 2-Way Radio 92
Butternut Electronics 53
Communications Concepts 109
Communications Electronics 69
Communications Specialists 118
DenTron Radio Co., Inc. 61
Drake, R.L., Co. 65
EGE, Inc. 88
EG&G 92
Electra Company 25
Elenco Precision 96
Encomm, Inc. 122
Erickson Communications 74
ETCO 105, 119
Fox-Tango Corp. 103
GLB Electronics 109
Grady's Radio 98
H-Troniks, Inc. 45
Hal Communications Corp. 1, 47, 66
Hal-Tronix 89
Ham Radio's Bookstore 64, 90, 91, 97, 98, 105, 109, 113
Ham Radio Magazine 76
The Ham Shack 35
Hatry Electronics 107
Heath Company 59
Henry Radio Stores .... Cover II
Hildreth Engineers 87
Icom America, Inc. 5
International Communications Agency 109
Jameco Electronics 93
Johnston, Bill: N5KR Computerized Great Circle Maps ... 96
Jones, Marlin P. & Associates 75
K & S Enterprises 109
Trio-Kenwood Communications 62, 63
LaRue Electronics 88
MFJ Enterprises 9
Madison Electronics Supply 120
Marco 75
Microcraft Corporation 103
Micro Security 96
Microwave Filter, Inc. 87
Mid-Com Electronics 45
N.P.S., Inc. 87
Nemal Electronics 95
P.B. Radio 74
P.C. Electronics 89
Palomar Engineers 60
Panasonic 11
Payne Radio 119
Phillips-Tech Electronics 105
Pipo Communications 87
Radio Amateur Callbook 77
Radiokit 86
Radios Unlimited 103
Radio Warehouse 111
Radio World 96
Rockwell International, Collins Division 2
SAROC 68
Scanner Association of North America 89
Semiconductors Surplus 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85
Sherwood Engineering 75
Shure Brothers 107
Smithe Aluminum 103
Spectronics 51, 86
Spectrum International, Inc. 44
Stewart Quads 96
Telecraft Laboratories & Company 105
Telrex Laboratories 76
Texas Towers 77
The Comm Center 73
Universal Communications 29, 91
UNR-Rohn 60
Valor Enterprises, Inc. 111
Vanguard Labs 95
Varien, Eimac Division .... Cover IV
VoCom Products Corporation 121
Webster Associates 121
Western Electronics 88
Wheeler Applied Research Lab 87
Yaesu Electronics Corp. .... Cover III

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 120

440 SYNTHESIZED

INTRODUCING SANTEC'S ST-7/T

SANTEC•NOLOGY breaks into the 440 band with style! The new ST-7/T synthesizes the entire band in 5 kHz steps, works both up and down repeater splits and does it all right from your hand, with versatile power options of 3 watts, 1 watt or even 50 milliwatts (all nominal), to reach out to where you want. The high power mode of 3 watts radiates on 440 like 5 watts on 2 meters ... and that's a handfull!

Tones? This one has them ... tones and subtones! The 16 button tone pad is a SANTEC Standard at no extra cost, and the ST-7/T's optional synthesized subtone encoder is controlled by the radio's front panel switch.

All the regular SANTEC accessories used with your HT-1200 fit the ST-7/T as well, meaning that you can enjoy both bands fully with a smaller cash investment. Grab the new SANTEC ST-7/T and join the fun on 440 MHz. See your SANTEC Dealer for delivery details.

146 STILL THE LEADER

HT-1200

SANTEC'S popular HT-1200 is the incomparable 2 meter leader. This little rig is handing over quality, power and features that you'd expect from something nearer the size of a bread box. SANTEC packs a 2 meter ham shack into the palm of your hand!

You can carry scan, search, 10 memories and fully synthesized key pad control around with you and still get out with a big 3.5 watts (nominal). Compare them apples to anything you want, and settle for nothing less.

SANTEC radios exceed FCC regulations limiting spurious emissions.

SANTEC

Both the SANTEC ST-7/T and the SANTEC HT-1200 are certified under FCC Part 15.

2000 Avenue G, Suite 800, Plano, Texas 75074
Phone (214) 423-0024 • INTL TLX 203920 ENCOM UR

Encomm, Inc.
2000 Avenue G
Suite 800
Plano TX 75074

Please send me more information about:
SANTEC HT-1200
SANTEC ST-7/T
Authorized SANTEC Dealers

NAME CALL

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

YOU MAY SEND A DUPLICATE OF THIS FORM.

THE EVOLUTION OF A CHAMPION!

FT-101ZD Mk III

The FT-101ZD Mk III is the latest chapter in the success story of the FT-101 line. Armed with new audio filtering for even better selectivity, the FT-101ZD now includes provision for an optional FM or AM unit. Compare features and you'll see why active operators everywhere are upgrading to Yaesu!

Variable IF Bandwidth
Using two 8-pole filters in the IF, Yaesu's pioneering variable bandwidth system provides continuous control over the width of the IF passband — from 2.4 kHz down to 300 Hz — without the shortcomings of single-filter IF shift schemes. No need to buy separate filters for 1.8 kHz, 1.5 kHz, etc.

Improved Receiver Selectivity
New on the FT-101ZD Mk III is a high-performance audio peak/notch filter. Use the peak filter for single-signal CW reception, or choose the notch filter for nulling out annoying carriers or interfering CW signals. In the CW mode, you can choose between the 2.4 kHz SSB filter and an optional CW filter (600 or 350 Hz) from the mode switch.

Diode Ring Front End
The FT-101ZD now sports a high-level diode ring mixer in the front end. This type of mixer, well known for its strong signal performance, is your assurance of maximum protection from intermod problems on today's crowded bands.

WARC Bands Factory Installed
The FT-101ZD Mk III comes equipped with factory installation of the new 10, 18, and 24 MHz bands recently assigned to the Amateur Service at WARC. In the meantime, use the 10 MHz band for monitoring of WWV!

RF Speech Processor
Not an additional-cost option, the FT-101ZD RF speech processor provides a significant increase in average SSB power output, for added punch in those heavy DX pile-ups. The optimum processor level is easily set via a front panel control.

Worldwide Power Capability
Every FT-101ZD comes equipped with a multi-tap power transformer, which can be easily modified from the stock 117 VAC to 100/110/200/220/234 VAC in minutes. A DC-DC converter is available as an option for mobile or battery operation.

Convenience Features
Designed fundamentally as a high-performance SSB and CW transceiver, the FT-101ZD includes built-in VOX, CW sidetone, semi-break-in T/R control on CW, slow-fast-off AGC selection, level controls for the noise blanker and speech processor, and offset tuning for both transmit and receive. The Mk III optional FM unit may be used for 10 meter FM operation, or choose the optional AM unit for WWV reception or VHF AM work through a transverter (AM and FM units may not both be installed in a single transceiver).

Full Line of Accessories
See your Yaesu dealer for a demonstration of the top performance accessories for the FT-101ZD, such as the FV-101Z External VFO, SP-901P Speaker/Patch, YR-901 CW/RTTY Reader, FC-902 Antenna Tuner, and the FTV-901R VHF/UHF Transverter. Watch for the upcoming FV-101DM Digital Memory VFO, with keyboard frequency entry and scanning in 10 Hz steps!

Nationwide Service Network
During the warranty period, the Authorized Yaesu Dealer from whom you purchased your equipment provides prompt attention to your warranty needs. For long-term servicing after the warranty period, Yaesu is proud to maintain two fully-equipped service centers, one in Cincinnati for our Eastern customers and one in the Los Angeles area for those on the West Coast.

Note: A limited quantity of the earlier FT-101ZD (with AM as standard feature) is still available. See your Yaesu dealer. FT-101ZD Mk III designates transceivers bearing serial #240001 and up, with APF/Notch filter built in and AM/FM units optional.

681

Price And Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU
The radio.

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP., 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 ● (213) 633-4007
YAESU Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 ● (513) 874-3100

EIMAC's 4CW300,000G Power Tetrode. A new generation of high-performance power tubes.

EIMAC's 4CW300,000G combines all the desired features transmitter designers look for: high peak plate current, low grid emission, low internal capacitances and low internal inductance. This is the first of a new generation of high performance power tubes for LF, HF, VHF and pulse service.

Laserfab pyrolytic graphite grids

The control grid and screen structures of the 4CW300,000G are precision-cut by a laser beam. Each element is monolithic and combines extremely low coefficient of expansion with low structural inductance. These features permit the 4CW300,000G to have a very high transconductance—10^6 micromhos—and allow efficient, high-frequency operation.

Rugged mesh filament

The EIMAC mesh filament provides exceptionally high peak plate current and permits low plate voltage operation. This leads to power supply economy, making the 4CW300,000G the economic choice for 300 KW AM broadcast service or long-pulse switch service, each of which demands a reserve of peak emission.

Improved anode structure

EIMAC's multi-phase cooling technique provides high plate dissipation to extract heat evenly and quickly from the anode, contributing to long tube life and operating economy.

EIMAC expertise

EIMAC's expertise in electron ballistics pyrolytic grid production, thermodynamics and circuit techniques combine to bring tomorrow's tubes for today's transmitter designs. More information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.

Electron Device Group
Varian EIMAC
Application Engineering
Department
301 Industrial Way
San Carlos, CA 94070
Telephone: 415•592-1221, ext. 218

Varian AG
Steinhauserstrasse
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland
Telephone: (042) 23 25 75
Telex: 78 841

varian